

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

PULMONARY-ALLERGY DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (PADAC)

Wednesday, December 9, 2015

8:00 a.m. to 3:44 p.m.

FDA White Oak Campus
Building 31, The Great Room
White Oak Conference Center
Silver Spring, Maryland

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Cindy Hong, PharmD**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and

5 Consultant Management

6 Office of Executive Programs

7 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research

8

9 **PULMONARY-ALLERGY DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS**

10 **(Voting)**

11 **John E. Connett, PhD**

12 Professor

13 Division of Biostatistics

14 School of Public Health

15 University of Minnesota

16 Minneapolis, Minnesota

17

18 **Steve N. Georas, MD**

19 Professor of Medicine

20 Division of Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine

21 University of Rochester Medical Center

22 Rochester, New York

1 **Elaine H. Morrato, DrPH, MPH**

2 Associate Professor Department of Health Systems
3 Management and Policy of Colorado
4 Anschutz Medical Campus
5 Colorado School of Public Health
6 Aurora, Colorado

7
8 **Dennis R. Ownby, MD**

9 *(Chairperson)*
10 Professor of Pediatrics
11 Division of Allergy, Immunology, and Rheumatology
12 Georgia Regents University
13 Augusta, Georgia

14
15 **James M. Tracy, DO**

16 Assistant Clinical Professor of Internal Medicine
17 Creighton University School of Medicine
18 Managing Partner
19 Allergy Asthma & Immunology Associates, P.C.
20 Omaha, Nebraska

21

22

1 **Richard W. Weber, MD**
2 Senior Staff Physician
3 Professor of Medicine
4 National Jewish Health
5 Denver, Colorado

6
7 **Yanling Yu, MS, PhD**
8 *(Consumer Representative)*
9 President and Co-founder
10 Washington Advocates for Patient Safety
11 Seattle, Washington

12
13 **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

14 **Erica Brittain, PhD**
15 Mathematical Statistician
16 Deputy Branch Chief
17 Biostatistics Research Branch
18 National Institute of Allergy and Infectious
19 Diseases (NIAID)
20 National Institute of Health (NIH)
21 Bethesda, Maryland

22

1 **Mark Dykewicz, MD**

2 Raymond and Alberta Slavin Endowed Professor in
3 Allergy & Immunology Professor of Internal Medicine
4 Chief, Section of Allergy and Immunology
5 Saint Louis University School of Medicine
6 St. Louis, Missouri

7
8 **Paul A. Greenberger, MD**

9 Professor of Medicine Department of Medicine
10 Division of Allergy-Immunology Northwestern
11 University Feinberg School of Medicine
12 Chicago, Illinois

13
14 **Andrea Holka**

15 *(Patient Representative)*
16 Malcolm, Nebraska

17
18 **Thomas Platts-Mills, MD, PhD, FRS**

19 Professor of Medicine
20 Head Asthma and Allergic Disease
21 University of Virginia
22 Charlottesville, Virginia

1 **James K. Stoller, MD, MS**

2 Professor and Chairman, Education Institute
3 Cleveland Clinic
4 Jean Wall Bennett Professor of Medicine
5 Cleveland Clinic Lerner College of Medicine
6 Cleveland, Ohio

7
8 **Judith A. Voynow, MD**

9 Edwin L. Kendig Jr. Professor of
10 Pediatric Pulmonology
11 Children's Hospital of Richmond at Virginia
12 Commonwealth University
13 Richmond, Virginia

14
15 **ACTING INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE TO THE COMMITTEE**

16 **(Non-Voting)**

17 **Jack A. Cook, PhD**

18 *(Industry Representative)*

19 Clinical Pharmacology
20 Specialty Care Business Unit
21 Pfizer, Inc.
22 Groton, Connecticut

1 **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

2 **Badrul Chowdhury, MD, PhD**

3 Director

4 Division of Pulmonary, Allergy, and

5 Rheumatology Products (DPARP)

6 Office of Drug Evaluation II (ODE II)

7 Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

8

9 **Banu A. Karimi-Shah, MD**

10 Clinical Team Leader

11 DPARP, ODE II, CDER, FDA

12

13 **Curtis Rosebraugh, MD**

14 Director

15 ODE II, OND, CDER, FDA

16

17 **Kathleen M. Donohue, MD**

18 Medical Officer

19 DPARP, ODE II, CDER, FDA

20

21

22

1 **João Pedras-Vasconcelos, PhD**

2 Immunogenicity Reviewer

3 Division of Biotechnology Review and Research III

4 Office of Biotechnology Products (OBP)

5 Office of Pharmaceutical Quality (OPQ), CDER, FDA

6

7 **Lan Zeng, MS**

8 Statistical Reviewer

9 Division of Biometrics II (DB II)

10 Office of Translational Science (OTS), CDER, FDA

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Dennis Ownby, MD	11
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Cindy Hong, PharmD	15
7	FDA Opening Remarks	
8	Banu Karimi-Shah, MD	19
9	Sponsor Presentations - Teva Pharmaceuticals	
10	Introduction	
11	Tushar Shah, MD	34
12	Clinician's Perspective on Unmet Need	
13	Mario Castro, MD, MPH, FCCP	44
14	Clinical Efficacy	
15	James Zangrilli, MD, FACP, FCCP	52
16	Clinical Safety	
17	Yael Shalit, MD	73
18	Clinician's Perspective	
19	Mario Castro, MD, MPH, FCCP	95
20	Conclusion	
21	Tushar Shah, MD	102
22	Clarifying Questions to the Presenters	105

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	FDA Presentations	
4	Overview of the Clinical Program	
5	Kathleen Donohue, MD	153
6	Statistical Review of Efficacy	
7	Lan Zeng, MS	160
8	Summary of Safety	
9	Kathleen Donohue, MD	168
10	Product and Immunogenicity Issues	
11	Joao Pedras-Vasconcelos, PhD	190
12	Risk-Benefit Considerations	
13	Kathleen Donohue, MD	201
14	Clarifying Questions to the Presenters	204
15	Clarifying Questions (continued)	238
16	Charge to the Committee	
17	Banu Karimi-Shah, MD	279
18	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	284
19	Adjournment	360
20		
21		
22		

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:00 a.m.)

Call to Order

Introduction of Committee

DR. OWNBY: Good morning. I'd first like to remind everyone to please silence your cell phones, smartphones, and any other devices that might make too much racket while we're here, if you've not already done so. I'd also like to identify the FDA press contact, Kristofer Baumgartner. If you're here, please stand up. There in the back, if you have questions.

My name is Dennis Ownby. I'm the chairperson of the Pulmonary-Allergy Drugs Advisory Committee, and I will be chairing this meeting. I will now call the Pulmonary-Allergy Drugs Advisory Committee meeting to order. We'll start by going around the table to introduce ourselves. I will start with the FDA on my left and go around the table.

DR. ROSEBRAUGH: Good morning. I'm Curt Rosebraugh, director, Office of Drug Evaluation II.

1 DR. CHOWDHURY: Good morning. I'm Badrul
2 Chowdhury. I'm the director, Division of
3 Pulmonary, Allergy, and Rheumatology Products.

4 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Good morning. My name is
5 Banu Karimi-Shah. I'm a clinical team leader in
6 the same division.

7 DR. DONOHUE: Good morning. Katie Donohue,
8 medical officer in the division.

9 DR. PEDRAS-VASCONCELOS: Good morning. I'm
10 Joao Pedras-Vasconcelos, the immunogenicity
11 reviewer from Office of Biotechnology Products.

12 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: I'm not at the FDA. I'm
13 Tom Platts-Mills. I'm at the University of
14 Virginia. I've been studying immunogenicity for a
15 long time.

16 DR. VOYNOW: I'm Judy Voynow from Virginia
17 Commonwealth University. I'm in pediatric
18 pulmonology.

19 MS. HOLKA: Good morning. Andrea Holka.
20 I'm the patient rep.

21 DR. TRACY: Jim Tracy, Creighton University,
22 Omaha, Nebraska, and I'm an allergist/immunologist.

1 LT. HONG: I am Cindy Hong, the designated
2 federal officer for the Pulmonary-Allergy Drugs
3 Advisory Committee.

4 DR. OWNBY: Dennis Ownby from the medical
5 college of Georgia at Augusta University.

6 DR. GEORAS: Steve Georas, University of
7 Rochester, New York. I'm an adult pulmonary and
8 asthma.

9 DR. WEBER: Dick Weber. I'm at National
10 Jewish Health in Denver, Colorado, and I'm an
11 allergist.

12 DR. MORRATO: Good morning. Elaine Morrato.
13 I'm an epidemiologist and health services
14 researcher from the Colorado School of Public
15 Health.

16 DR. CONNETT: I'm John Connett. I'm a
17 biostatistician at the University of Minnesota.

18 DR. YU: Good morning. Yanling Yu, research
19 scientist at the University of Washington, and I'm
20 a consumer rep.

21 DR. STOLLER: Good morning. Jamie Stoller.
22 I'm with the Cleveland Clinic. I'm an adult

1 pulmonary critical care doc.

2 DR. GREENBERGER: Good morning. Paul
3 Greenberger, Northwestern University, Division of
4 Allergy-Immunology in the Department of Medicine.

5 DR. DYKEWICZ: Good morning. Mark Dykewicz,
6 St. Louis University, allergy, immunology, in the
7 Department of Internal Medicine.

8 DR. BRITTAIN: Erica Brittain. I'm a
9 statistician at National Institute of Allergy and
10 Infectious Diseases, NIH.

11 DR. COOK: Jack Cook, acting industrial
12 representative, clinical pharmacology with Pfizer.

13 DR. OWNBY: Thank you.

14 For topics such as those being discussed in
15 today's meetings, there are often a variety of
16 opinions, some of which are quite strongly held.
17 Our goal is that today's meeting will be a fair and
18 open forum for the discussion of these issues and
19 that individuals can express their views without
20 interruption. Thus, as a general reminder,
21 individuals will be allowed to speak into the
22 record only if recognized by the chairperson. We

1 look forward to a productive meeting.

2 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory
3 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine
4 Act, we ask that advisory committee members take
5 care that their conversations about topic at hand
6 take place in the open forum of this meeting.

7 We are aware that members of the media are
8 anxious to speak with the FDA about these
9 proceedings. However, FDA will refrain from
10 discussing the details of this meeting with the
11 media until its conclusion.

12 Also, the committee is reminded to please
13 refrain from discussing the meeting topic during
14 breaks or lunch. Thank you.

15 Now I'll pass it to Lieutenant Cindy Hong
16 who will read the conflict of interest statement.

17 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

18 DR. HONG: The Food and Drug Administration
19 is convening today's meeting of the Pulmonary and
20 Allergy Drugs Advisory Committee under the
21 authority of the Federal Advisory Committee Act of
22 1972. With the exception of the industry

1 representative, all members and temporary voting
2 members of the committee are special government
3 employees or regular federal employees from other
4 agencies and are subject to federal conflict of
5 interest laws and regulations.

6 The following information of the status of
7 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and
8 conflict of interest laws, covered by but not
9 limited to those found at 18 U.S.C. Section 208, is
10 being provided to participants in today's meeting
11 and to the public.

12 FDA has determined that members and
13 temporary voting members of this committee are in
14 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of
15 interest laws. Under 18 U.S.C. Section 208,
16 Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers to
17 special government employees and regular federal
18 employees who have potential financial conflicts
19 when it is determined that the agency's need for a
20 particular individual's services outweighs his or
21 her potential financial conflict of interest.

22 Related to the discussions of today's

1 meeting, members and temporary voting members of
2 this committee has been screened for potential
3 financial conflicts of interest of their own as
4 well as those imputed to them, including those of
5 their spouses or minor children and, for purposes
6 of 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers.

7 These interests may include investments,
8 consulting expert witness testimony, contracts,
9 grants, CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing,
10 patents and royalties, and primary employment.

11 Today's agenda involves biologics license
12 application 761033, reslizumab, for injection
13 submitted by Teva Pharmaceuticals Industries for
14 the proposed indication to reduce exacerbations,
15 relieve symptoms, and improve lung functions in
16 adults and adolescents 12 years of age and above
17 with asthma and elevated blood eosinophils who are
18 inadequately controlled on inhaled corticosteroids.

19 This is a particular matters meeting during
20 which specific matters relating to Teva's biologic
21 license application will be discussed.

22 Based on the agenda for today's meeting and

1 all financial interests reported by the committee
2 members and temporary voting members, no conflict
3 of interest waivers have been issued in connection
4 with this meeting.

5 To ensure transparency, we encourage all
6 standing committee members and temporary voting
7 members to disclose any public statements that they
8 have made concerning the product at issue.

9 With respect to FDA's invited industry
10 representative, we would like to disclose that
11 Dr. Jack Cook is participating in this meeting as a
12 nonvoting industry representative, acting on behalf
13 of regulated industry. Dr. Cook's role at this
14 meeting is to represent industry in general and not
15 any particular company. Dr. Cook is employed by
16 Pfizer.

17 I would like to remind members and temporary
18 voting members that if the discussions involve any
19 other products or firms already on the agenda for
20 which an FDA participant has a personal or an
21 imputed financial interest, the participants need
22 to exclude themselves from such involvement, and

1 the exclusion will be noted for the record.

2 FDA encourages all the participants to
3 advise the committee of any financial relationships
4 that they may have with the firm at issue. Thank
5 you.

6 DR. OWNBY: Thank you.

7 We'll now proceed with the FDA's
8 introductory remarks from Dr. Karimi-Shah.

9 **FDA Opening Remarks - Banu Karimi-Shah**

10 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Good morning. My name is
11 Banu Karimi-Shah, and I'm an adult pulmonary and
12 critical care doctor. And I work as a clinical
13 team leader here in the Division of Pulmonary,
14 Allergy, and Rheumatology Products at FDA.

15 On behalf of all of my colleagues, I'd like
16 to welcome the pulmonary advisory committee members
17 to the meeting today. As members of the FDA
18 advisory committee, we consider your expert
19 scientific advice and recommendations and important
20 component to our regulatory decision-making
21 process.

22 I want to thank you for your preparation in

1 advance of this meeting and your attendance and
2 participation today. We look forward to the
3 discussion and feedback you will provide. I'd also
4 like to extend a special thanks to Dr. Ownby who's
5 presiding as chair over the meeting today.

6 The purpose of today's meeting is to discuss
7 the new biologics licensing application, or BLA,
8 submitted by Teva Pharmaceuticals for Cinqair, or
9 reslizumab, administered via intravenous infusion
10 for severe asthma.

11 As is typical of our advisory committee
12 process, we will ask the committee to discuss the
13 overall efficacy and safety of reslizumab. In
14 addition to those issues which the committee feels
15 warranted targeted discussion, the agency puts
16 forward the following issues that have been
17 identified thus far during our review regarding
18 which we would appreciate further input and
19 consideration from the committee.

20 The issues are listed here to highlight them
21 for you as you listen to both the sponsor and FDA
22 presentations throughout the morning. The first

1 issue on this list is the adequacy of dose ranging
2 and dose selection in the clinical development
3 program. Second is the adequacy of the collected
4 safety data with respect specifically to
5 anaphylaxis and muscle toxicity. Finally, we ask
6 you to consider the risk-benefit assessment in
7 patients 12 to 17 years of age.

8 After I present some background slides and
9 introduce the clinical development program, I will
10 present a high-level overview of each of these
11 issues for consideration.

12 Reslizumab is a humanized monoclonal
13 antibody of the IgG4 kappa subtype, which binds to
14 IL-5. IL-5 is the main cytokine involved in the
15 regulation of blood and tissue eosinophils.

16 The proposed dose and route of
17 administration is 3 milligrams per kilogram via
18 intravenous infusion once every 4 weeks. For the
19 purposes of this advisory committee meeting, the
20 target population for this therapy is a severe
21 asthma population.

22 You will see that the verbatim indication

1 statement that was cited in our briefing documents
2 and in the Federal Register notice for this
3 advisory committee meeting is not shown here on
4 this slide. This is because the exact wording of
5 the indication, should this product be approved, is
6 an active review issue, and the sponsor has
7 committed to working with the agency to come up
8 with the most appropriate indication.

9 That said, the agency acknowledges that
10 reslizumab, if approved, will be directed to a
11 targeted patient population with severe asthma,
12 similar to the population studied in the pivotal
13 efficacy and safety trials. The proposed age range
14 of the target population is patients 12 years of
15 age and older.

16 Reslizumab is not currently marketed in the
17 U.S. or any other country in the world. If
18 approved, it would be the third monoclonal antibody
19 to be approved for asthma with omalizumab, an
20 anti-IgE, being the first, and mepolizumab, another
21 anti-IL-5, which was recently approved on
22 November 4, 2015 and discussed at a

1 Pulmonary-Allergy Drugs Advisory Committee meeting
2 on June 11, 2015.

3 Mepolizumab is approved as add-on
4 maintenance treatment of patients with severe
5 asthma age 12 years of age and older and with an
6 eosinophilic phenotype.

7 The basis of mepolizumab approval was a
8 reduction in asthma exacerbations, oral
9 corticosteroid sparing, and a trend towards
10 improvement in asthma symptoms. If approved,
11 reslizumab would be another choice in the class of
12 anti-IL-5 agents.

13 Despite having several products approved for
14 the long-term maintenance treatment of asthma,
15 therapeutic challenges remain in the management of
16 severe asthma. It is estimated that about
17 5 percent of the asthma population have severe
18 asthma with an eosinophilic phenotype despite being
19 on maximum therapy, and many of these patients are
20 on oral corticosteroids and are still uncontrolled.

21 Patients with severe uncontrolled asthma are
22 more likely to experience frequent asthma

1 exacerbations and hospitalizations because of
2 asthma. Thus, development of safe and effective
3 therapies targeted to this subpopulation is an
4 important therapeutic step in improving asthma
5 outcomes.

6 In the upcoming presentations, you will see
7 that the clinical program in asthma primarily
8 consisted of the five studies as listed on this
9 slide, studies 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, and 3085.

10 Study 3081 was a 16-week dose-ranging study
11 in the asthma population, including two treatment
12 arms of 0.3 and 3 milligrams per kilogram
13 intravenously given every 4 weeks of reslizumab as
14 well as a placebo arm with lung function measured
15 by FEV1 as the primary endpoint. This is the only
16 asthma study to evaluate more than one dose in the
17 pivotal program. I will speak more about this
18 study subsequently.

19 Studies 3082 and 3083 were 52-week studies,
20 which evaluated frequency of exacerbation as their
21 primary endpoint. Study 3085 was an open label
22 safety extension with patients rolled over from

1 studies 3081, 82, and 83.

2 Studies 3081, 82, 83, and as a result, 85,
3 all enrolled patients with persistent asthma with
4 blood eosinophil counts greater than or equal to
5 400 cells per microliter. Study 3084 allowed any
6 blood eosinophil count and was specifically
7 designed to assess whether there was a treatment
8 interaction between lung function and eosinophil
9 count.

10 You will hear about each one of these
11 studies in greater detail throughout the course of
12 the morning. I will now go through each of the
13 issues for consideration that I mentioned earlier
14 in a high-level summary. Let's begin with the
15 adequacy of the dose ranging and dose selection in
16 the clinical development program.

17 Study 3081 was a 16-week lung function
18 study. This was the only study to evaluate more
19 than one dose in the intended patient population,
20 0.3 milligrams per kilogram and 3 milligrams per
21 kilogram given intravenously every 4 weeks. The
22 primary efficacy endpoint was overall change from

1 baseline in trough FEV1.

2 As you listen to the presentations this
3 morning, I would like to highlight the following
4 issues for your consideration.

5 Study 3081 was conducted essentially
6 concurrently with the pivotal exacerbation studies.
7 Therefore, this study did not inform the dose of
8 3 milligrams per kilogram carried into the
9 exacerbation studies. The higher dose was chosen
10 based on the ability to maximally reduce blood
11 eosinophils.

12 While the reduction in blood eosinophils is
13 greater with the 3 milligram per kilogram dose, as
14 you will hear in the presentation this morning, it
15 is notable that efficacy with respect to lung
16 function was statistically superior to placebo for
17 both doses. Importantly, while the treatment
18 difference is numerically higher in the 3 milligram
19 per kilogram treatment group, there was no
20 statistical difference between groups.

21 As the subsequent efficacy discussion will
22 detail and both the sponsor and the agency will

1 present, reslizumab 3 milligrams per kilogram
2 appears to have demonstrated efficacy with respect
3 to exacerbation in studies 3082 and 83. However,
4 based on the limited dose-ranging data available,
5 it is unclear whether a lower dose might have been
6 effective as well.

7 The question of what is required of
8 dose-ranging studies and ultimately dose selection
9 is one that often comes up in our conversation with
10 sponsors. I display the efficacy standard for
11 approval from the Code of Federal Regulations here.
12 We have interpreted this regulation to mean that
13 applicants should select a dose that is
14 scientifically justified and not necessarily a dose
15 that is on the plateau or extreme right of the
16 dose-response curve.

17 However, the adequacy of dose selection must
18 also be considered from a safety perspective. We
19 often advise sponsors that the study of multiple
20 doses is prudent. In the event that safety signals
21 are noted with higher doses, data will be available
22 for potentially effective lower doses for which the

1 safety signals may not be seen.

2 As an example, for inhaled corticosteroids,
3 we often see development programs explore doses
4 over at least a twofold range in an effort to get a
5 dose that is optimally positioned on the
6 dose-response curve so as to minimize the dose and
7 avoid adverse effects.

8 In the reslizumab development program, we
9 are concerned about two serious safety signals in
10 particular: anaphylaxis and muscle toxicity with
11 elevated CPK. The mechanism behind these two
12 safety findings is unclear.

13 One potential issue that has arisen is the
14 presence of alpha-gal, which you will hear more
15 about in the presentations this morning.

16 Reslizumab is manufactured in a murine NSO cell
17 line, which synthesize a blood group
18 oligosaccharide, galactose-alpha-1,3-galactose,
19 also known as alpha-gal. Reslizumab does contain
20 alpha-gal, and this moiety has been implicated in
21 anaphylaxis with other drug products.

22 Whether and to what extent alpha-gal is

1 playing a role in the observed safety signal is
2 unclear. The sponsor will present some new data
3 today that may call the alpha-gal hypothesis into
4 question. However, the signal is still present,
5 and the agency has not had the opportunity to
6 review these data, and thus the rule of alpha-gal
7 does remain an open question.

8 While the mechanism behind anaphylaxis can
9 often be a mystery and classic anaphylaxis is not
10 typically dose related, other safety findings are
11 often considered dose related. We ask the
12 committee consider carefully the dose-ranging data
13 and rationale for selection of the 3 milligram per
14 kilogram dose to determine whether this is adequate
15 from a safety perspective, whether we have
16 insufficient information to make a determination,
17 or whether additional dose-ranging data should be
18 required, keeping in mind that there is a tenfold
19 difference between the doses studied and the lower
20 dose did show efficacy in terms of lung function.

21 It is important to keep in mind the safety
22 standard used to decide whether an application

1 should or should not be approved for marketing.
2 Here you see displayed the safety standard. The
3 three criteria include that the application do not
4 include adequate tests to show whether the drug is
5 safe, the results of these tests show that the drug
6 is unsafe, or that there is insufficient
7 information about the drug to determine whether the
8 product is safe.

9 Fulfillment of any of these three criteria
10 may be grounds upon which the safety standard is
11 not met in order to approve an application.

12 Keeping this in mind, I'd like to revisit the
13 safety signals of anaphylaxis and muscle toxicity.

14 Anaphylaxis is a known risk with biologic
15 drug products. In this development program, it was
16 identified by investigators and reported as an
17 adverse event, but it was not prospectively
18 evaluated according to accepted clinical
19 guidelines. Typically, the agency has used the
20 NIAID/FAAN criteria published by Sampson, et al. in
21 order to identify cases of anaphylaxis.

22 Because there were cases reported by

1 investigators, the agency asked the applicant to
2 retrospectively adjudicate these cases. This is a
3 suboptimal mechanism to identify cases especially
4 in the setting of this application, as all data
5 necessary to make a determination were not
6 uniformly collected or available in order to
7 generate the cases for review. For example,
8 post-dose vital signs were not uniformly collected.

9 Unlike anaphylaxis, CPK elevation is not a
10 known safety signal with biologic drug products, so
11 the appropriate collection of data is now raised in
12 hindsight. In support of the muscle toxicity
13 signal, however, is that the CPK elevation was
14 accompanied by various muscle symptoms that were
15 increased in reslizumab-treated patients.

16 While this was not an expected effect of the
17 drug or the class of drugs, and hindsight is often
18 20/20, the evaluation was not done in a way that
19 would have identified the magnitude of toxicity
20 because muscle enzymes were predominantly checked
21 before the next dose was given and not post-dose.

22 Since much of the knowledge we have about

1 CPK elevation comes from examples in small
2 molecules like the statins, for example, it is
3 unclear if the true magnitude and nature of the
4 toxicity has been established.

5 Based on the limitations in the way these
6 two safety signals were evaluated, we ask the
7 committee to recall the safety standard I displayed
8 earlier and engage in a discussion as to whether
9 these two very important safety signals have been
10 adequately evaluated and whether, with respect to
11 these two safety signals in particular and the
12 program as a whole, there is sufficient information
13 to inform the safety of reslizumab for its intended
14 use in the proposed asthma population.

15 Lastly, we ask that the committee
16 specifically consider the risk-benefit assessment
17 in pediatric patients. You will see some data
18 today that the efficacy data in the pediatric
19 subgroup showed a less robust response with respect
20 to exacerbation in FEV1 with point estimates
21 favoring placebo. Understanding the limitations of
22 subgroup analyses and that the studies are not

1 powered to show an effect in subgroups, because
2 pediatric patients are considered a vulnerable
3 patient population, this consideration is driven by
4 the safety signals observed in this program.

5 Based on this high-level overview of the
6 topics I have outlined, there will be a total of
7 five questions today, two discussion items on
8 efficacy and safety and three voting questions
9 regarding efficacy, safety, and approval. I will
10 go over the questions in more detail in the charge
11 to the committee later today.

12 I thank you for your attention. I now turn
13 the meeting back to Dr. Ownby.

14 DR. OWNBY: As we move forward to the
15 sponsor's presentation, I'd like to remind that
16 both the FDA administration and the public believe
17 in a transparent process for information-gathering
18 and decision-making. To ensure such transparency
19 at the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes
20 that it is important to understand the context of
21 an individual's presentation.

22 For this reason, FDA encourages all

1 participants, including the applicant's nonemployee
2 presenters, to advise the committee of any
3 financial relationships that they may have with the
4 application such as consulting fees, travel
5 expenses, honoraria, and interest in a sponsor,
6 including equity interest and those based upon the
7 outcome of the meeting.

8 Likewise, the FDA encourages you at the
9 beginning of your presentation to advise the
10 committee if you do not have any such financial
11 relationships. If you choose not to address this
12 issue of financial relationships at the beginning
13 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from
14 speaking.

15 We will now proceed with Teva's
16 presentation.

17 **Sponsor Presentations - Tushar Shah**

18 DR. SHAH: Thank you. Good morning. My
19 name is Tushar Shah, and I'm the senior vice
20 president responsible for global respiratory R&D at
21 Teva Pharmaceuticals.

22 I will serve as the moderator of our

1 presentations today. Before we begin, I would like
2 to thank the FDA and the advisory committee members
3 for their time and the opportunity to share the
4 results of our development program.

5 Due to the limited time we have this
6 morning, we have focused our presentations to
7 address the questions before you in considering the
8 approvability of reslizumab. All the information
9 is also provided in our briefing document in much
10 greater detail. We're also available to answer any
11 questions the committee members have on the
12 information we have provided.

13 Reslizumab is a humanized IgG4 kappa
14 anti-IL-5 monoclonal antibody. IL-5 is an
15 attractive pharmacological target because it plays
16 a major role in the regulation of eosinophilic
17 formation, maturation, recruitment, and survival.
18 By reducing eosinophilic inflammation, treatment
19 with reslizumab improves asthma control.

20 Reslizumab treats both current impairment
21 such as symptoms and lung function, as well as
22 future risk by reducing asthma exacerbations with

1 an acceptable safety profile. We believe that
2 reslizumab addresses an unmet need for patients
3 with elevated blood eosinophilia who continue to
4 struggle with their asthma despite existing
5 therapies.

6 Shown here is the proposed indication, which
7 reflects the spectrum of asthma severity evaluated
8 in the reslizumab development program. Teva will
9 work with the FDA to ensure the indication reflects
10 the patient population who can benefit most from
11 this therapy.

12 With this in mind, the data from the
13 clinical program, which we will review shortly,
14 demonstrates that for asthma patients with elevated
15 blood eosinophils who are inadequately controlled
16 on an ICS-based regimen, reslizumab reduces
17 exacerbations, relieves symptoms, and improves lung
18 function.

19 In the next slide, we have tried to estimate
20 the proportion of the U.S. asthma population that
21 could benefit from such therapy. In order to
22 arrive at this estimate, we have to use various

1 sources of epidemiology data since a single source
2 to determine this estimate is not available.

3 Of the overall U.S. population shown in the
4 large bubble, approximately 39 percent have more
5 severe disease; and of these, approximately half
6 would be expected to be inadequately controlled.
7 Of the more severe inadequately controlled
8 patients, approximately 16 percent would be
9 expected to have an elevated eosinophilic driven
10 disease.

11 This analysis leads to our estimate that
12 approximately 3 to 4 percent of the U.S. asthma
13 population could benefit from reslizumab therapy.
14 These are the patients who continue to drive much
15 of the morbidity and mortality in asthma as well as
16 contribute to considerable healthcare cost. There
17 is no question that these patients desperately need
18 new therapies for the management of their disease.

19 I now would like to turn our attention to a
20 description of the product and its manufacture.
21 Reslizumab is produced as a sterile solution in a
22 single-use vial that does not require

1 reconstitution. It is mixed with saline for IV
2 infusion at a dose of 3 milligrams per kilogram
3 every 4 weeks under the supervision of a healthcare
4 professional.

5 Reslizumab is manufactured using a robust
6 and validated process consistent with regulatory
7 and industry standards. The same process was used
8 for the phase 2/3 clinical trials that will be used
9 for the commercial supply. This helps to ensure
10 that the clinical data is representative of the
11 efficacy and safety of the product when available
12 commercially.

13 The process follows all relevant FDA and ICH
14 guidance for production of monoclonal antibodies.
15 Extensive quality control testing is done on every
16 batch to ensure consistency and product quality.

17 Reslizumab contains low levels of
18 galactose-1,3-alpha-galactose also known as
19 alpha-gal. The cell line, which is used to produce
20 reslizumab, NS0, is known to glycosylate proteins
21 with alpha-gal. For this reason, FDA is raising as
22 a topic for today's discussion the possibility that

1 the alpha-gal present in reslizumab may be
2 responsible for the anaphylaxis cases seen in the
3 asthma program. These cases will be described in
4 greater detail in the safety presentation given by
5 Dr. Shalit.

6 Alpha-gal is discussed in our briefing
7 materials, and there are experts here today on the
8 panel and with Teva who are available to discuss
9 this further.

10 Alpha-gal is a mammalian oligosaccharide,
11 which is regarded as foreign in humans. We are all
12 exposed to alpha-gal in our diet by consumption of
13 red meats. In fact, most of us have circulating
14 IgG antibodies directed against alpha-gal. In
15 sensitized individuals, an IgE immune response
16 occurs. This sensitization seems to be associated
17 with tick bites. These individuals can develop
18 anaphylaxis with the consumption of red meats or
19 exposure to biologic agents containing alpha-gal.

20 Upon review of the evidence, alpha-gal is
21 unlikely to be associated with anaphylaxis with
22 reslizumab. The reason for this conclusion is that

1 reslizumab has low levels of alpha-gal, which is
2 only present on the Fc portion of the molecule.
3 Other alpha-gal containing monoclonal antibodies,
4 which are currently available on the market which
5 have similar profile, have shown a low propensity
6 to bind alpha-gal IgE and cross-link these
7 antibodies bound to mast cells.

8 In addition, the clinical cases of
9 anaphylaxis seen in the reslizumab program are not
10 consistent with alpha-gal-related reactions. The
11 reactions with reslizumab did not occur with the
12 first infusion or were associated with a history of
13 red meat or tick bites.

14 Finally, we recently received the results of
15 anti-alpha-gal antibody levels from these patients
16 using the commercially available assay. Since this
17 information was recently submitted to the FDA, we
18 acknowledge that they may not have had the
19 opportunity to review the data.

20 All of the patient samples were negative for
21 these antibodies, further supporting that alpha-gal
22 is unlikely to be associated with the anaphylaxis

1 reported with reslizumab. A risk of anaphylaxis is
2 known to occur with the administration of biologic
3 agents, and in most instances, the mechanism of
4 these reactions remains unknown.

5 Now, let's take a high-level look at the
6 overall clinical program. The clinical development
7 of reslizumab in asthma was based on a robust set
8 of studies, which were conducted to industry
9 standards using investigator sites across North and
10 South America, Europe, Asia, and Oceania.

11 The initial set of studies in asthma were
12 conducted more than 15 years ago, which were
13 unsuccessful in demonstrating a clinical benefit
14 despite the reduction of blood and tissue
15 eosinophilia. These initial failures raised many
16 questions on the role of eosinophils in asthma
17 pathophysiology.

18 It was not until about a decade later, when
19 studies done in a more select group of asthma
20 patients with evidence of active airway
21 eosinophilia, were we able to demonstrate the
22 clinical benefits of anti-IL-5 therapy. The

1 insight gained from these studies led to the
2 development of the phase 3 clinical program. This
3 program was reviewed and agreed with the FDA.

4 In addition to the asthma program,
5 reslizumab was also studied in other diseases
6 associated with eosinophilia. This included a
7 study in nasal polyposis, several large studies in
8 pediatric eosinophilic esophagitis, where over 200
9 children had long-term exposure to reslizumab, many
10 who were exposed for several years, and PK studies
11 in healthy volunteers.

12 Across these various studies, approximately
13 2200 individuals have been exposed to reslizumab,
14 providing a large database to assess safety.

15 The agenda for our presentation begins with
16 a clinician's perspective of the unmet need in
17 asthma and patients with elevated eosinophils.
18 This will be done by Dr. Mario Castro, who is the
19 Alan A. and Edith L. Wolff professor of pulmonology
20 and critical care medicine and professor of
21 medicine and pediatrics at Washington University
22 School of Medicine. Dr. Castro also served as an

1 investigator for the phase 3 reslizumab program and
2 is an investigator on the NIH severe asthma
3 research program or SARP.

4 Dr. James Zangrilli from Teva will share the
5 clinical efficacy results from the reslizumab
6 program, followed by Dr. Yael Shalit, who will
7 review reslizumab's clinical safety information.

8 Dr. Castro will then return to provide a
9 clinician's perspective on the use of reslizumab in
10 a clinical setting after which I will conclude our
11 presentations with some closing comments.

12 In addition to the presenters, we also have
13 several experts from Teva and externally who are
14 available to answer questions you may have on
15 reslizumab and its development. These individuals
16 and their areas of expertise are mentioned on this
17 slide.

18 I especially would like to introduce
19 Dr. Franklin Atkinson who is a professor of
20 medicine at Johns Hopkins Asthma and Allergy
21 Center. Dr. Atkinson is available to answer
22 questions with regards to anaphylaxis associated

1 with biologic therapies.

2 Both Dr. Castro and Dr. Atkinson are paid
3 consultants to Teva, but otherwise claim to have no
4 conflicts. I would like now to welcome Dr. Castro
5 for his presentation.

6 **Sponsor Presentation - Mario Castro**

7 DR. CASTRO: Good morning. I'd like to
8 thank the PADAC for their time today. I'm Mario
9 Castro. I'm from Washington University in
10 St. Louis, and I'm going to provide the clinician's
11 perspective on the use of a biologic therapy such
12 as reslizumab in the treatment of asthma and in
13 particular, the role of the eosinophils.

14 Now, Teva did fund my being here today, but
15 I have no stock in Teva or any other conflicts of
16 interest.

17 I'll be discussing briefly these two topics.
18 As introduced by the FDA and by Dr. Shah, there is
19 a huge unmet need in these subset of patients with
20 severe asthma. We'll talk about how this meets the
21 goals of asthma therapy, and then secondly, we'll
22 talk more about the role of blood eosinophils and

1 their relationship to asthma control.

2 First in terms of the unmet need, as
3 introduced by Dr. Shah, there was a substantial
4 number of patients in the U.S. that suffer from
5 asthma, and this results in substantial morbidity
6 and mortality as demonstrated by these statistics.
7 And of this group, we're going to talk about a
8 subset of these patients that are not achieving
9 asthma control that result in this morbidity.

10 This is best characterized by a prospective
11 epidemiologic study called the TENOR study, and in
12 the TENOR study, there was almost 5,000 patients
13 that were prospectively followed over a three-year
14 period of time at baseline and every six months.
15 And like many of my patients, these patients were
16 on multiple medications, as demonstrated here,
17 56 percent on three or more medications.

18 Despite them receiving the standard of care,
19 these patients are still suffering a substantial
20 morbidity from their disease. Sixty percent
21 required oral steroid burst, and we know that these
22 patients hate the oral steroids; 20 percent had

1 emergency room visits; and 10 percent were
2 hospitalized. Because of this, these patients
3 consume a disproportionate amount of the healthcare
4 cost.

5 Recently, at the American College of
6 Allergy, these results from the TENOR study were
7 confirmed in a extension, the TENOR 2 study, again
8 confirming, even in this year in 2015, that these
9 patients with severe asthma have substantial
10 morbidity.

11 Now, I know that you're all very familiar
12 with the National Asthma Education Prevention
13 Program guidelines, but I'd just like to review two
14 key aspects of this in terms of reducing impairment
15 and reducing future risk and how reslizumab
16 potentially fulfills those criteria.

17 In terms of reducing current impairment, we
18 want to reduce our patients' symptoms, their use of
19 short-acting beta agonist. We want them to
20 maintain or achieve near normal levels of their
21 FEV1 and maintain normal level activities as well
22 as meet their expectations.

1 But we also want to reduce future risk, and
2 this is certainly a limitation of our current
3 therapy. And we want to prevent recurrent asthma
4 exacerbations and prevent that progressive loss of
5 lung function that occurs while avoiding the
6 adverse effects of the current therapy that we have
7 to treat our patients.

8 I'll next talk about the role of elevated
9 blood eosinophils and its relationship to asthma
10 control. And first, IL-5, as we know, is a key
11 cytokine that's responsible for eosinophilic
12 maturation, survival, and activation. We know that
13 the eosinophils have been highly implicated and
14 studied over several decades in terms of its role
15 in asthma pathogenesis. Therefore, inhibiting IL-5
16 is really an attractive pharmacologic target to
17 treat patients with eosinophil-mediated asthma.

18 Now, as demonstrated in this diagram, the
19 eosinophil has a key role in terms of asthma
20 pathogenesis, in particular in our patients with
21 difficult to control asthma, but also has a number
22 of side effects on a number of other inflammatory

1 cells that we know are important in asthma. This
2 includes, in effect, of course, on the bone marrow,
3 effect on the B cells, T cells, neutrophils,
4 macrophages, mast cells, and dendritic cells. So
5 even though we're just inhibiting this one cell,
6 there are a number of other downstream effects that
7 occur in our patients once we inhibit the
8 eosinophil.

9 In addition, this is probably one of the
10 most well studied asthma phenotypes that have now
11 developed in our current attempt to come up with
12 targeted therapy. We have now identified that
13 about 30 to 40 percent of our patients, depending
14 on how you define it, have this eosinophilic
15 phenotype with severe asthma.

16 I'd next like to introduce what we're
17 approaching and what is probably the best studied
18 biomarker that we have right now for severe asthma,
19 and that's the role of the blood eosinophil.

20 Over a number of couple decades, we have
21 been focusing on the role of airway eosinophils as
22 measured by the sputum or as measured by

1 bronchoalveolar lavage or biopsy. And we've shown
2 that certainly the eosinophil in the airway is a
3 key player in terms of the pathogenesis of this
4 disease. And now, what we have come back to is
5 that actually the blood eosinophil count is an
6 important player as a biomarker to identify those
7 patients with sputum eosinophil.

8 I present these two meta-analysis, which are
9 very recent, this past year, that summarize the
10 various levels of sensitivity and specificity
11 depending on which blood eosinophil cutoff you use.
12 And as demonstrated here, once you reach a cutoff
13 approximately of 400, you actually achieve quite
14 high specificity, in the range of 95 to 97 percent.

15 This then allows us to have a very simple
16 test that clinicians can use, no matter where they
17 come from, to treat our patients and to identify
18 those patients that have this eosinophilic
19 phenotype.

20 What are the consequences of having high
21 blood eosinophils and why is this an important or
22 very important surrogate marker? And as

1 demonstrated here, we now know that as one looks at
2 those patients with lower lung function, that there
3 is this clear association with elevated
4 eosinophils.

5 In fact, if you look at that cutoff of 0.4
6 on this graph, you'll note that most of these
7 patients are below an 80 percent cutoff in terms of
8 lung function. So therefore, certainly there's
9 association between blood eosinophil counts and
10 lung function.

11 But more importantly is what is the
12 consequence for our patients is that we also know
13 that the blood eosinophil level is important in
14 terms of exacerbation, the future exacerbation risk
15 as we talked about earlier with the NABP
16 guidelines.

17 As demonstrated here in this recent review
18 by Zeiger and colleagues, in this recent claims
19 data analysis that was done by Zeiger and
20 colleagues, as you look at increasing cutoffs of
21 eosinophil level, that once you reach greater than
22 400, there is an increased risk of exacerbations in

1 the subsequent 12 months. And this corresponds to
2 a rate ratio of about 1.3 or about a 30 percent
3 increase in exacerbations in the next 12 months.

4 So not only we've now demonstrated that
5 there's this association with lung function, but
6 there's also an association with future risk of
7 asthma exacerbations. And therefore, this appears
8 to be an adequate surrogate marker for future risk.

9 So in conclusion, in this part of the
10 presentation, I'd like to summarize that we've now
11 identified in terms of targeted therapy a subset of
12 patients with this eosinophilic phenotype, which I
13 believe the eosinophil is a key player in terms of
14 driving the pathology.

15 We also have identified that we have an
16 adequate surrogate biomarker. The circulating
17 eosinophil level as measured by CBC with
18 differential is something that is clearly available
19 for clinicians to use, and that it's highly
20 specific for the identification of airway
21 eosinophilia, and that it's associated with
22 substantial morbidity in our patients, lower lung

1 function and future asthma exacerbations.

2 Therefore, we really need an ideal therapy,
3 as we'll talk about subsequently, that's going to
4 target this phenotype of patients with uncontrolled
5 asthma that have this eosinophilic phenotype in
6 order to reduce their current impairment, improve
7 their symptoms and their future risk.

8 Certainly, as we learn more and more about
9 these patients, what's driving their
10 pathophysiology, we've identified that this is a
11 unique endotype that we can use to treat our
12 patients and reduce their subsequent impairment and
13 risk.

14 I'd now like to turn it over to Dr. James
15 Zangrilli to talk about the clinical efficacy of
16 reslizumab.

17 **Sponsor Presentation - James Zangrilli**

18 DR. ZANGRILLI: Thank you. James Zangrilli,
19 clinical lead for reslizumab. Today I'm going to
20 focus on three areas, including dose selection of
21 blood eosinophil inclusion, the key phase 3
22 efficacy results in asthma patients with elevated

1 blood eosinophils, and finally the efficacy results
2 for select subpopulations. First, let's revisit
3 the high-level program that Dr. Shah described.

4 Reslizumab dose selection was based on early
5 studies in asthma patients with and without
6 evidence of eosinophilic inflammation. Additional
7 dose justification is provided as part of the
8 phase 3 program.

9 Both studies 350 and 290 tested reslizumab
10 at doses of up to 1 milligram per kilogram in
11 unselected asthma patients. Three milligrams per
12 kilogram was subsequently tested in targeted
13 patients with either elevated sputum eosinophils,
14 study 10, or elevated blood eosinophils,
15 study 3081. Study 3081 also included a lower 0.3
16 milligram per kilogram dose level.

17 A blood eosinophil threshold of 400 cells
18 per microliter was suggested for phase 3 based on
19 published data suggesting that this level would be
20 specific for airway eosinophilia. All comer study
21 3084 was designed to look at efficacy in patients
22 both with and without elevated blood eosinophils.

1 Finally, two 52-week exacerbation studies, studies
2 3082 and 3083, provide replicate asthma
3 exacerbation data.

4 Let me take you through the results. Early
5 studies in unselected asthma patients met proof of
6 principle for blood eosinophil lowering,
7 particularly for doses greater than or equal to
8 0.3 milligrams per kilogram. However, no clinical
9 improvements were observed at the highest dose
10 tested, 1 milligram per kilogram.

11 As Dr. Shah pointed out, reslizumab
12 development in asthma paused at this point but was
13 subsequently picked up with study 10. Study 10
14 focused on patients with sputum eosinophilia. To
15 help ensure the success of this study, a dose of
16 3 milligrams per kilogram was selected for further
17 testing. The theory was that higher doses may be
18 needed to treat tissue eosinophilia. A 4-week
19 dosing regimen was chosen for this study,
20 consistent with the established half-life of
21 reslizumab.

22 Study 10 enrolled adult patients with sputum

1 eosinophils of at least 3 percent. They had to be
2 uncontrolled on medium to high doses of inhaled
3 corticosteroid, or ICS, with or without another
4 asthma controller. Patients were randomized to
5 4 monthly doses of reslizumab at 3 milligrams per
6 kilogram or to placebo.

7 Primary efficacy was based on the change in
8 Asthma Control Questionnaire 7 score, or ACQ for
9 short. ACQ is a patient-reported measure of
10 overall asthma control but also considers rescue
11 inhaler use and airway caliber.

12 Phase 2 study 10 was the first robust
13 demonstration that reslizumab could benefit
14 patients who are selected for the presence of
15 active eosinophilic airway inflammation. The
16 reslizumab group is represented by the blue line.
17 We saw improvement in ACQ score over time where a
18 negative change in ACQ indicates improving asthma
19 control. Lung function based on FEV1 was also
20 improved in this study.

21 These improvements in asthma control were
22 accompanied by a decrease in the percentage of

1 sputum eosinophils at the end of treatment as
2 depicted by the blue bars.

3 An elevated blood eosinophil count was
4 chosen as a practical surrogate of airway
5 eosinophilia for the phase 3 studies. As discussed
6 by Dr. Castro, blood eosinophil counts of at least
7 400 cells per microliter should predict airway
8 eosinophilia with high specificity. This
9 relatively high threshold was intended to help
10 exclude patients without the disease state and who
11 would be less likely to benefit from add-on
12 reslizumab.

13 To help inform these questions, two parallel
14 16-week lung function studies in asthma patients
15 were conducted. Study 3081 included targeted
16 patients with blood eosinophil levels greater than
17 or equal to 400, and study 3084 allowed any blood
18 eosinophil level.

19 Study 3084 was conducted to help understand
20 efficacy in patients unselected by baseline blood
21 eosinophil counts. Adult patients with
22 uncontrolled asthma were enrolled. Approximately

1 80 percent of the patients had a baseline blood
2 eosinophil count of less than 400.

3 Patients were randomized to 4 monthly doses
4 of reslizumab or to placebo. Primary efficacy was
5 based on change in FEV1 at 16 weeks.

6 This graphic represents the change in FEV1
7 by treatment for the unselected asthma population.
8 As you can see by the blue line, a modest and
9 nonsignificant treatment effect was observed.

10 This graphic demonstrates the treatment
11 effect by different baseline blood eosinophil
12 thresholds shown on the X-axis. The bars represent
13 the treatment difference relative to placebo on the
14 Y-axis.

15 The light blue bars represent the treatment
16 difference for all patients with eosinophil counts
17 below the specified cutoff. The dark blue bars
18 show this difference above the cutoff. For
19 example, the light blue bar shows the treatment
20 difference for all patients with a baseline blood
21 eosinophil count below 300. The dark blue bar
22 shows the treatment difference for all patients

1 with a baseline eosinophil count of 300 and above.

2 Looking at the light blue bars, blood
3 eosinophil cutoffs less than 400 did not select for
4 reslizumab responsive patients as assessed by
5 either FEV1 or by ACQ score. In contrast, changes
6 in these measures were more substantial for the
7 subset of patients with a baseline blood eosinophil
8 count greater than 400 represented by the dark blue
9 bar to the far right.

10 We understand that there is interest in
11 discrete eosinophil categories below 400. To help
12 inform this, the FEV1 was stratified by eosinophil
13 quartiles as a post hoc exercise. This analysis
14 was not included in our briefing materials.

15 Here we see no effect at very low eosinophil
16 counts with positive changes in FEV1 observed only
17 for the upper quartiles. This result supports the
18 eosinophilic phenotype is essential to reslizumab
19 efficacy.

20 We previously established that reslizumab
21 markedly reduces sputum eosinophils. In the next
22 few slides, I'll present additional supportive data

1 for this dose level, including the results from
2 study 3081, which tested a lower 0.3 milligram per
3 kilogram dose. I will also describe the response
4 to intermediate doses of reslizumab based on PK/PD
5 modeling of pooled study data in patients with
6 elevated eosinophils. More detailed information is
7 provided in your briefing package.

8 The design of study 3081 was the same as
9 study 3084 except that patients had to have had
10 blood eosinophil counts of at least 400 and
11 adolescents were included. In addition, a lower
12 0.3 milligram per kilogram dose was also tested.
13 Primary efficacy was based on change in FEV1 over
14 the 16-week treatment period.

15 In study 3081, both doses significantly
16 improved FEV1. The magnitude of the change was
17 largest for the 3 milligram per kilogram dose arm
18 at 160 mLs.

19 We also looked at other lung function,
20 including forced vital capacity or FVC as shown
21 here. A reduced FVC can be a marker of air
22 trapping and obstructive lung disease. The

1 3 milligram per kilogram dose produced a
2 substantial 130 mL improvement versus 0.3 milligram
3 per kilogram dose produced no meaningful effect.

4 This result suggests that higher doses may
5 be necessary to adequately treat the airway where
6 asthma pathology predominantly resides.

7 We also observed a dose dependent decrease
8 in blood eosinophils in this study. Here the
9 3 milligram per kilogram dose level produced the
10 largest decrease in blood eosinophils as shown by
11 the blue line at the bottom. The 0.3 milligram per
12 kilogram dose represented by the orange line in the
13 middle produced a smaller decrease. Placebo shown
14 by the gray line on the top produced no meaningful
15 change.

16 Finally, both doses produced improvements in
17 Asthma Quality of Life Questionnaire, or ACLQ, and
18 ACQ score. In both cases, the magnitude of the
19 treatment effect was largest for the 3 milligram
20 per kilogram dose. Asthma Symptom Utility Index,
21 or ASUI, assesses the frequency and severity of
22 asthma symptoms. This measure as well as short-

1 acting beta agonist use demonstrated similar
2 degrees of improvement at both dose levels.

3 In order to further understand the effective
4 dose, blood eosinophil and efficacy responses were
5 modeled against different doses of reslizumab. The
6 analysis utilized pooled clinical trial data from
7 approximately 900 patients who met a cutoff for
8 elevated blood or sputum eosinophils.

9 A Q4-week dosing regimen was assumed. In
10 this graphic, the red saw-toothed line represents
11 the 0.3 milligram per kilogram dose level, the blue
12 line represents 1 milligram per kilogram, and the
13 green line at the bottom represents 3 milligrams
14 per kilogram. The black line across the top
15 represents the placebo response.

16 The results indicate that the 3 milligram
17 per kilogram dose is predicted to produce maximum
18 blood eosinophil suppression with the least
19 fluctuation between doses. Likewise, modeling of
20 the FEV1 and ACQ responses by dose predicts larger
21 improvements as the dose increases through 3
22 milligrams per kilogram. In this pooled analysis,

1 the 0.3 milligram per kilogram dose, produced small
2 changes in these measures.

3 In summary, study 10 demonstrated that
4 reslizumab 3 milligrams per kilogram reduced sputum
5 eosinophils by 82 percent, which was associated
6 with clinical benefits. In addition, study 3081
7 showed that this dose produced larger reductions in
8 blood eosinophils and greater improvements in
9 measures of asthma impairment than a 0.3 milligram
10 per kilogram dose.

11 Finally, PK/PD modeling predicted larger
12 treatment effects for the 3 milligram per kilogram
13 dose versus lower doses.

14 I'd now like to move to the replicate
15 52-week trial results for studies 3082 and 3083.
16 The key inclusion criteria for these studies were
17 the same as for study 3081 except that patients
18 were required to have had at least one asthma
19 exacerbation requiring the use of systemic
20 corticosteroid during the previous 12 months.
21 Maintenance use of oral corticosteroid was also
22 permitted in these studies.

1 The primary efficacy analysis for these
2 studies was the frequency of clinical asthma
3 exacerbations, or CAEs, over the 52-week treatment
4 period. Key secondary efficacy measures were
5 tested in a hierarchical fashion and included FEV1,
6 AQLQ, ACQ 7, the time to first asthma exacerbation,
7 Asthma Symptom Utility Index, or ASUI, relief
8 bronchodilator use, and blood eosinophil count.

9 I've indicated the scales for these measures
10 and the minimal clinically important treatment
11 differences where relevant.

12 For these studies, a clinical asthma
13 exacerbation was defined as a worsening of asthma
14 that required a medical intervention that was above
15 and beyond the patient's usual care. The
16 definition accommodated medical interventions,
17 including new or increased use of systemic
18 corticosteroid, increased use of inhaled
19 corticosteroid, other emergency treatments for
20 asthma, emergency room visits, or hospitalization.

21 Worsening of asthma was based on worsening
22 asthma symptoms or on a decrease in lung function.

1 All events were adjudicated by a committee of three
2 independent, blinded asthma experts who ultimately
3 decided whether an event met the current protocol
4 definition or not.

5 The demography of the study populations are
6 shown here. Patients were predominantly adult and
7 of white race. The percentage of black patients
8 was small. The increased proportion of females to
9 males is consistent with the asthma disease state.
10 The majority of our patients were ex-U.S.

11 This table highlights selected baseline
12 disease state characteristics for both studies.
13 These studies were well balanced between the
14 treatments arms within and across the studies. The
15 average number of historical asthma exacerbations
16 for this population was two. The average screening
17 ACQ score was greater than 1.5, and lung function
18 was lower than normal. Overall, these
19 characteristics are consistent with an uncontrolled
20 asthma population.

21 Patients were required to maintain their
22 usual controller regimen throughout the treatment

1 period. Slightly more than 40 percent of the
2 patients were on high doses of ICS at baseline.
3 The vast majority of patients were using an
4 additional asthma controller.

5 Approximately 80 percent of patients were
6 using a long-acting bronchodilator. A subset of
7 patients were using OCS.

8 I will now turn to the efficacy results for
9 these trials. Exacerbation reductions are
10 represented in this graphic as rate ratios. The
11 ratios represent the exacerbation rate for
12 reslizumab relative to placebo over the 52-week
13 treatment period.

14 Here and for subsequent graphics, study 3082
15 is represented by the blue bar and study 3083 by
16 the green bars. For ease of review, effects
17 favoring reslizumab are shown in the portion of the
18 graphic shaded in yellow.

19 Primary efficacy was met for both trials
20 with 50 percent and 59 percent reductions in the
21 overall asthma exacerbation rate for studies 3082
22 and 3083, respectively. The majority of patients

1 with at least one asthma exacerbation required the
2 use of systemic corticosteroid. The result of a
3 prespecified sub-analysis for this type of event
4 was consistent with the primary analysis.

5 Exacerbations requiring a hospitalization or
6 an ER visit or hospitalization alone were rare.
7 Therefore, the study results were integrated as
8 shown here by the black bars. A trend for reduced
9 hospitalizations and ER visits was observed.

10 In addition to the reduction in the annual
11 rate of asthma exacerbations, reslizumab
12 significantly increased the time to first
13 exacerbation event. Here the probability of not
14 having an asthma attack is plotted over time with
15 reslizumab depicted by the blue bars.

16 As Dr. Castro discussed, improvement in
17 measures of current asthma control is an important
18 treatment goal. Reslizumab consistently improved
19 multiple measures of current asthma control.
20 Improvements in lung function based on FEV1 is
21 shown here over 16 and 52 weeks.

22 In both studies, improvement in FEV1 was

1 observed after the first dose of reslizumab at the
2 first 4-week assessment. These improvements in
3 FEV1 were maintained through week 52.

4 Patient-reported outcomes were also
5 significantly improved as shown on this slide for
6 Asthma Control Questionnaire scores over 16 and 52
7 weeks.

8 Asthma Symptom Utility Index scores, shown
9 on this slide, were also improved over 16 and 52
10 weeks. Asthma Quality of Life scores were first
11 assessed at week 16 and then periodically through
12 week 52. As you can see here, change in asthma-
13 related quality of life scores also favored
14 reslizumab.

15 Asthma Control and Asthma Quality of Life
16 measures have established thresholds relating to a
17 minimal clinically important treatment difference
18 or MCID. In these analyses, the frequency of ACQ
19 and AQLQ responders based on the MCID was larger
20 for reslizumab than for placebo at week 52.

21 In summary, we studied asthma patients with
22 elevated blood eosinophils who were inadequately

1 controlled despite the use of medium to high doses
2 of ICS. The majority of these patients were also
3 using a LABA. Both studies met primary and most
4 key secondary efficacy endpoints. These included a
5 significant reduction in the annual rate of asthma
6 exacerbations as well as significant improvements
7 in lung function and patient-reported measures of
8 Asthma Control and Quality of Life.

9 The primary efficacy results continue to be
10 strongly positive following sensitivity analyses
11 for missing data and for protocol violations. The
12 results of these analyses are included in your
13 briefing materials.

14 Finally, we looked at the potential
15 influence of certain intrinsic and extrinsic
16 factors on reslizumab efficacy. These included
17 type of background medication used and patient
18 demography. Analyses were based on the reduction
19 in clinical asthma exacerbation rate and the change
20 in FEV1. The blood eosinophil pharmacodynamic was
21 also analyzed for demographic subgroups.

22 Understanding that these trials were not

1 designed or powered to test efficacy in smaller
2 subpopulations, data were pooled across the three
3 studies.

4 This graphic shows exacerbation rate ratios
5 on the left and change in FEV1 on the right by
6 major classes of background asthma medication used.
7 Please recall that all patients had to be on a
8 background of at least medium dose ICS. In this
9 analysis, other controller medications used were
10 not mutually exclusive.

11 The result for the overall pooled 3082 and
12 3083 population is shown at the top, followed by
13 oral corticosteroid use, ICS LABA categories, ICS
14 without LABA, and leukotriene inhibitors. These
15 results indicate that reslizumab produces
16 reductions in the rate of asthma exacerbation and
17 improvements in FEV1 irrespective of the type of
18 background controller medication used.

19 The influence of demography is evaluated in
20 the next three slides. This slide depicts
21 reslizumab effect by age where treatment effects
22 were observed for most analyses where reslizumab

1 did not reduce the asthma exacerbation rate ratio
2 in the adolescent subgroup, which contained only 25
3 patients. However, changes in FEV1 and blood
4 eosinophils favored reslizumab.

5 We understand that an exacerbation rate
6 ratio that favors placebo appears to suggest that
7 reslizumab confers an increased risk of asthma
8 exacerbation. This table shows the number of
9 baseline historical asthma exacerbations for the
10 overall population and for adolescent patients.
11 These historical averages are contrasted with the
12 observed exacerbation rates during the treatment
13 period.

14 There was a substantial imbalance in the
15 exacerbation risk for the reslizumab group at
16 baseline at approximately three per year as shown
17 in yellow. This was not improved by treatment with
18 reslizumab.

19 On an individual study basis, this imbalance
20 was driven by study 3082 where the reslizumab group
21 had an unusually high historical and treatment
22 period exacerbation rate. This is shown by the

1 yellow shading. This is one example of how
2 analyses and smaller subgroups may yield anomalous
3 results.

4 Reslizumab effect by race is shown here
5 where treatment effect favoring reslizumab was seen
6 for most analyses. Reslizumab did not reduce the
7 exacerbation rate ratio in the black subgroup,
8 which consisted of 44 randomized patients.
9 However, the effect on FEV1 improvement and on
10 eosinophil reduction was similar to that seen for
11 the overall population.

12 Finally, the effect of reslizumab by region
13 was examined where effects were observed for most
14 analyses. Reslizumab did not reduce asthma
15 exacerbation rate ratio for the U.S. population.
16 However, changes in FEV1 improvement and eosinophil
17 reduction were similar to that observed for the
18 overall population.

19 While these trials were not designed to test
20 efficacy in specific subpopulations, subgroup
21 analyses showed the reslizumab reduced asthma
22 exacerbations on top of a broad range of asthma

1 therapies and for most demographic subgroups. The
2 apparent lack of effect on exacerbation rates for
3 certain demographic groups may be related to
4 anomalies produced by the analysis of rare events
5 in smaller unbalanced subgroups.

6 In fact, reslizumab produced the expected
7 directional changes in physiological measures of
8 lung function and blood eosinophil count in all
9 three subgroups consistent with the overall
10 population.

11 These observations plus the substantial
12 efficacy observed for the overall randomized
13 population indicate that the exacerbation results
14 for adolescents, blacks, and the U.S.
15 subpopulations are due to chance.

16 As Dr. Castro discussed, the goal of asthma
17 therapy include improving current asthma impairment
18 and reducing future risk, particularly the risk of
19 asthma exacerbations. Reslizumab 3 milligrams per
20 kilogram was highly efficacious in uncontrolled
21 exacerbation-prone asthma patients with elevated
22 eosinophils, the majority of whom are using medium

1 to high doses of an ICS LABA preparation.

2 In this population, consistent improvements
3 across multiple measures of asthma control were
4 observed, including meaningful reductions in asthma
5 exacerbations and significant improvements in lung
6 function, asthma symptoms, and asthma-related
7 quality of life.

8 My colleague Dr. Yael Shalit will now
9 discuss the safety profile of reslizumab.

10 **Sponsor Presentation - Yael Shalit**

11 DR. SHALIT: Thank you. Today, I'll review
12 reslizumab's extensive safety database as well as
13 its overall adverse event profile, including both
14 long-term use and safety in adults and pediatrics.
15 I'll then review AEs of special interest and
16 conclude with an overall safety summary.

17 The data I will present comes from large
18 global clinical development program with nearly
19 2200 subjects exposed to reslizumab in 14 clinical
20 studies, 13 of them sponsored by the company. The
21 program used various indications and doses. Most
22 of the data comes from asthma studies, which used

1 the dose of 3 milligrams per kilogram every
2 4 weeks.

3 These studies were used to build the primary
4 integrated safety analysis. They included five
5 placebo-controlled asthma studies and one single
6 open label extension studies in patients that were
7 treated for up to an additional two years.

8 Of note, two studies were conducted in
9 pediatric patients where there was eosinophilic
10 esophagitis. The data from these studies supported
11 the evaluation of the safety in the adolescent
12 population.

13 Finally, the integrated analysis of all
14 subjects exposed to reslizumab was used to evaluate
15 any potential rare events.

16 The study generated nearly 2200 patient
17 years of exposure. In the placebo-controlled and
18 open label extension studies, almost 750 asthma
19 patients were treated with 3 milligrams per
20 kilograms for more than a year while over 200 were
21 treated for more than two years. In the overall
22 program, more than 60 patients were exposed to at

1 least three years of treatment.

2 Let's now look at the demographics of the
3 asthma studies. These studies were conducted in 31
4 countries. As a result, the demographics reflect a
5 global population and are comparable across
6 treatment groups.

7 A total of nearly 750 patients were from the
8 United States. Note that there were slightly more
9 U.S. patients in the reslizumab group. That's
10 because one study, 3084, was conducted only in the
11 U.S. It had a randomization ratio of 1 to 4
12 placebo versus reslizumab.

13 Overall in the placebo-controlled asthma
14 studies, the incidence of adverse events was
15 similar or lower in the reslizumab group compared
16 to placebo. In fact, AEs were high in the placebo
17 group by nearly 15 percent. Likewise, serious
18 adverse events were reported at a higher rate in
19 the placebo group. AEs that led to discontinuation
20 were similar across groups.

21 Reslizumab was tested in different doses in
22 early stage studies as well as in one phase 3

1 study, study 3081. Approximately 500 subjects were
2 exposed to doses less than 3 milligrams per
3 kilogram. The review of the safety data of these
4 individual studies showed similar safety profile of
5 doses less than 3 milligrams versus the 3 milligram
6 dose, and no dose-related adverse effects were
7 seen.

8 Common adverse events were defined as those
9 reported by at least 2 percent of the patients,
10 regardless of causality. Like the overall AEs,
11 most occurred in higher incidence in the placebo
12 group. Of those events reported at a higher rate
13 in the reslizumab group, the difference was always
14 less than 1 percent compared to placebo. This
15 applies to both common and overall adverse events.

16 The incidence of the overall serious adverse
17 events was relatively low and generally similar
18 across treatment groups. Mostly, they were single
19 events. Here we see the serious adverse events
20 that occurred in more than one patient. The most
21 common events in both treatment groups were asthma
22 and pneumonia.

1 Falls, chest pains, and anaphylactic
2 reactions were reported only in the reslizumab
3 group. All cases of chest pains were judged to be
4 of non-cardiac origin, were not temporally linked
5 to the infusion, and were evaluated by the
6 investigators as unrelated to reslizumab.

7 Moreover, the overall incidence of all cases
8 of falls and chest pain, including both serious and
9 non-serious events, was comparable across treatment
10 groups.

11 Three of the four serious anaphylaxis cases
12 were assessed as drug related by both investigator
13 and Teva. The fourth case was associated with a
14 known walnut allergy. I'll discuss these cases
15 later in the presentation.

16 For AEs that led to discontinuation, here we
17 see that both the incidence and nature were similar
18 across treatment groups with the exception of the
19 three anaphylaxis cases reported on reslizumab.

20 There were 4 deaths in the entire program,
21 one in a placebo-treated patient and three in the
22 open label extension study. None of the deaths

1 were assessed as related to treatment, and none
2 were due to uncontrolled asthma.

3 Let's now turn to the long-term safety.
4 Over 750 asthma patients were treated with
5 reslizumab 3 milligram for more than a year. The
6 AE profile of this subset of patient was similar in
7 both treatment groups. Moreover, when we look at
8 AEs by time of occurrence, as seen in this chart,
9 we do not see an increase of AEs over time.

10 Specifically, we also do not see an increase
11 in the events of special interest such as
12 infections show in gold, malignancies shown in
13 green, or myalgia shown in pink. Finally, no
14 anaphylactic reactions were reported after 12
15 months of treatment.

16 Let's turn our attention to the pediatric
17 patients. The program included more than 250
18 pediatric patients treated with reslizumab.
19 Thirty-eight of these patients were asthma patients
20 between the ages of 11 to 17. More than 200 others
21 were eosinophilic esophagitis patients between the
22 ages of 5 to 18. Most of these patients were

1 treated for more than two years.

2 Nearly a third of those eosinophilic
3 esophagitis patients, however, were treated for
4 more than three years. It's worth noting that
5 about 50 percent of those eosinophilic esophagitis
6 patients were adolescents and about half of them
7 had asthma.

8 As summarized in the lower table, the
9 overall pediatric AE profile was similar to placebo
10 and similar to the AE profile of the overall
11 population.

12 In looking at other safety measures except
13 for the pharmacological effect of reducing
14 eosinophils, we saw no evidence of treatment effect
15 on clinical laboratory measures. Additionally, we
16 saw no effect on electrocardiograms and vital
17 signs.

18 Reslizumab is a biologic therapy. It is
19 administered via intravenous infusion and has a
20 mechanism of action leading to eosinophil
21 suppression. Given those realities, the evaluation
22 of systemic hypersensitivity reactions,

1 immunogenicity, infections, and malignancies were
2 of special interest in the evaluation of its safety
3 profile.

4 Moreover, given the slight imbalance of
5 myalgia cases in the integrated safety analysis, we
6 also looked on muscle AEs and creatine
7 phosphokinase levels, which I'll present shortly.
8 Now, however, let's turn to the important issue of
9 anaphylaxis.

10 In the entire clinical program, there were
11 12 patients who experienced anaphylactic reactions
12 as reported by the investigators. Of these, 11
13 were reslizumab-treated patients. One was a
14 placebo-treated patient.

15 Nine of these cases were associated with
16 exposure to food allergens or allergy shots. Three
17 of the cases were temporally linked to reslizumab
18 infusion and were assessed as related to the
19 infusion. These cases resulted in treatment
20 discontinuation.

21 Let's look in more detail at these cases,
22 beginning with the nine cases not related to

1 reslizumab exposure. Seven of the nine cases
2 occurred in the pediatric eosinophilic esophagitis
3 studies. Three of those cases occurred in the
4 placebo-controlled study, two on drug, one on
5 placebo. The other four cases occurred in the open
6 label extension study. The remaining two cases
7 occurred in the placebo-controlled asthma studies
8 in patients treated with reslizumab.

9 In all of the nine cases, anaphylaxis was
10 temporally linked to ingestions of known food
11 allergen or administration of allergy shots. None
12 of these events were temporally linked to
13 reslizumab infusion, and importantly, none resulted
14 in reslizumab discontinuation.

15 Of note, one patient with a known wheat
16 allergy from the esophagitis study did not continue
17 treatment after experiencing anaphylaxis to wheat
18 because of lack of effect.

19 Let's take a more detailed look at the
20 remaining three cases, those related to reslizumab
21 infusion. All three cases occurred in the phase 3
22 asthma studies. The reactions occurred within

1 20 minutes after the second or 12th infusions.
2 There were no delayed symptoms. All patients were
3 on site when the event began. Reactions consisted
4 of skin or mucosal involvement, dyspnea or
5 wheezing, gastrointestinal symptoms and chills.
6 None involved circulatory collapse or respiratory
7 failure.

8 All cases fully resolved within a few hours
9 after treatment, and patients were discharged to
10 home. All cases resulted in discontinuation of
11 treatment.

12 These three patients were atopic. Two also
13 had a history of drug hypersensitivity and prior
14 anaphylactoid reactions to aspirin. Of note,
15 diagnosis was made by the site investigator based
16 on clinical judgment, and no confirmatory tests
17 were performed.

18 Finally, all patients had undetectable
19 alpha-gal IgE with no prior history of tick bites
20 or meat allergy.

21 Given these events, we performed additional
22 searches in order to detect possible unrecognized

1 systemic hypersensitivity and infusion reactions.
2 This included a review of the standard MedDRA
3 queries, or SMQs, involving anaphylactic reaction
4 and angioedema. These SMQs are a valid grouping of
5 common terms that could be associated with
6 anaphylaxis or angioedema.

7 The incidence was higher in the placebo
8 group for anaphylactic reactions SMQ both in the
9 overall and on day of or day after the infusion as
10 well as for angioedema. We also reviewed specific
11 reports of hypersensitivity and infusion-related
12 reactions.

13 As you can see here, the incidence of these
14 cases was similar to placebo. Moreover, they were
15 all associated with other allergens except for one
16 case. This case, however, like all other cases,
17 continued treatment with reslizumab with no
18 reactions.

19 Finally, as part of the thorough evaluation
20 to detect possible unrecognized anaphylactic
21 reactions, we performed the following: The 439
22 events falling under the broad search of

1 anaphylactic reactions that occurred on the day of
2 or the day after the infusion in both placebo and
3 reslizumab asthma patients were all narrated and
4 reviewed by an external, independent and blinded
5 adjudication committee.

6 In the table are the event terms of the
7 cases that were reviewed by the committee. As you
8 can see, the majority of events were derived from
9 asthma reports that were higher in placebo. All
10 other events were similar in both treatment groups
11 with the exception of the three reported
12 anaphylaxis reactions.

13 Let me take a moment to describe the
14 committee, the process, and their findings. The
15 external committee consists of five external
16 non-Teva physicians trained in allergy who were
17 familiar with the diagnosis of anaphylaxis. They
18 followed a predefined adjudication process.

19 Each case was blinded and adjudicated
20 against Sampson criteria number 1, which
21 establishes clinical criteria to identify cases of
22 anaphylaxis. The Sampson criteria is shown on this

1 slide. Each case narrative was reviewed by at
2 least two physicians and adjudicated as highly
3 likely or not highly likely an anaphylactic
4 reaction. Now, let's look at their findings.

5 A total of four cases of anaphylaxis were
6 identified by the adjudicators, three in the
7 reslizumab arm and one in the placebo arm. I'd
8 like to remind you the original reports of
9 anaphylaxis reported by the site investigators. As
10 you recall, the site investigators reported three
11 cases on reslizumab and none on placebo. These are
12 shown here.

13 The action taken with study medication for
14 each of these cases is shown in the final column.
15 Let's walk through each case row by row to gain a
16 full understanding of each of them.

17 The first two cases in the reslizumab arm
18 were reported by both the committee and the
19 investigators. Both cases resulted in
20 discontinuation. The third and fourth cases were
21 identified only by the committee, one on reslizumab
22 and one on placebo. The patient on reslizumab,

1 however, continued to receive 13 additional
2 infusions with no adverse reactions related to
3 those infusions.

4 Finally, the fifth case shown in the table
5 was reported as anaphylaxis by the site
6 investigator but was not adjudicated as such. This
7 patient discontinued treatment.

8 Narrative for each of these cases have been
9 provided in your briefing materials. Given all
10 this, Teva believes that the most clinical,
11 relevant and potentially drug-related anaphylaxis
12 cases were the three cases reported by the site
13 investigators.

14 The adjudication process was a very thorough
15 search for potential additional cases. We are
16 reassured that although the adjudication panel
17 findings were slightly different, this process did
18 not dramatically change our appreciation of the
19 overall anaphylaxis risk.

20 In summary, uncommon anaphylactic reactions
21 are designated as an adverse drug reaction and are
22 recognized risk for biologics. Anaphylactic

1 reactions are considered manageable, taking into
2 account both the setting of administration by a
3 healthcare professional prepared to manage
4 anaphylaxis and the lack of evidence of delayed
5 onset or protracted progression. And finally,
6 anaphylactic reactions are important events, and
7 both patients and prescribers will be made aware of
8 this risk by way of appropriate labeling.

9 Let's turn now to the issue of
10 immunogenicity. Immunogenicity was of low
11 incidence with no observed clinical impact.
12 Immunogenicity was evaluated in the phase 3 program
13 in over 1,000 asthma patients treated with
14 reslizumab for up to three years. The
15 immunogenicity assay, which is able to capture all
16 antidrug antibody isoforms, has a sensitive of
17 22 nanograms per milliliter, which exceeds the FDA
18 recommendations.

19 Approximately 5 percent of reslizumab-
20 treated patients developed antidrug antibodies,
21 ADA. The ADA titers of these patients were low,
22 and their presence was frequently transient. There

1 were no indications that the presence of ADA
2 affects the exposure to reslizumab. Additionally,
3 eosinophil counts as well as the safety and
4 efficacy profile in the patients who had ADA
5 response were similar to the patients who had no
6 ADA response. And finally, there were no reports
7 suggesting hypersensitivity in patients with ADA.

8 Next, under the topics of events of special
9 interest, we will discuss infections. The overall
10 incidence of infections was high in the placebo
11 group. Commonly reported infections were those of
12 respiratory tract as expected in asthma population.
13 Also, the serious infection events were similar to
14 placebo in both incidence and type. And finally,
15 there was no evidence of a risk for opportunistic
16 or atypical infections.

17 Based on the mechanism of action of
18 reslizumab, a theoretical risk exists that lowering
19 the eosinophil levels will affect the immune
20 response to parasitic helminth infections. Our
21 global clinical studies included nearly 400
22 patients from countries known to be endemic for

1 helminth infections. More than half of these
2 patients were treated with reslizumab; yet, there
3 were no reports of helminth infections.

4 Moreover, the review of AEs that might be
5 associated with these infections such as anemia,
6 elevations of liver function tests, and
7 gastrointestinal symptoms, did not suggest a
8 difference between placebo and reslizumab.

9 Turning to malignancies, there was no
10 suggestive causality between reslizumab treatment
11 and the increased risk of malignancies. In the
12 nonclinical studies with reslizumab, including the
13 mouse carcinogenicity study, there were no
14 mutagenic or carcinogenic findings as detailed in
15 the briefing materials.

16 In the placebo-controlled asthma studies,
17 there was an American balance in reported
18 malignancies, 6 patients in the reslizumab group as
19 compared with 2 patients in the placebo group. In
20 the open label extension study in which patients
21 were treated up to an additional two years,
22 15 patients were diagnosed with malignancies.

1 Except for the malignancies diagnosed in the
2 phase 3 studies, there were no additional
3 malignancies in the reslizumab-treated patients.
4 If we look closer to the reports of malignancies,
5 patients with previous malignancies were not
6 excluded from the clinical studies, and in two
7 patients, the malignancy reported was a
8 reoccurrence.

9 Additionally, the malignancies that were
10 diagnosed were of diverse origin and tissue types,
11 suggesting no common mechanism of carcinogenicity.
12 The most common reported malignancies were
13 non-melanoma skin cancer.

14 Except for one skin squamous cell carcinoma,
15 all malignancies in the placebo-controlled studies
16 were diagnosed with less than six months after
17 initiating reslizumab treatment. This short latent
18 period suggests that these were preexisting
19 conditions.

20 Finally, as presented in the briefing
21 document, the malignancy rate for both placebo and
22 reslizumab arms generally had reporting rates

1 similar to the published rates in the SEER
2 database. To summarize, the evaluation of cases
3 did not support an association between reslizumab
4 and malignancies.

5 In looking at the final safety topic, our
6 review of the integrated safety data revealed a
7 slightly higher incidence of myalgia in the
8 reslizumab group, 10 cases on drug versus 4 in
9 placebo. Moreover, CPK elevations greater than
10 five times the upper limit of normal were more
11 prevalent in the reslizumab group. Of note, this
12 signal was not seen in early stage studies.

13 Teva conducted a thorough evaluation to
14 better understand whether muscle adverse events and
15 CPK abnormalities could be related to drug exposure
16 and indicative of myositis or rhabdomyolysis.
17 These evaluations and findings are fully described
18 in the briefing materials and included the
19 following.

20 The review of the baseline characteristics
21 showed that patients treated with reslizumab had
22 more ongoing musculoskeletal manifestation at

1 baseline and used more medications that are
2 commonly used to treat these complaints.
3 Additionally, the use of statins was also higher in
4 patients in the reslizumab group.

5 Moreover, there were more patients in the
6 reslizumab group with elevated CPK at baseline,
7 14 percent in reslizumab versus 9 percent in
8 placebo. This was also reflected in higher values
9 of baseline mean and median CPK in the reslizumab
10 group.

11 The CPK elevations reported during the
12 treatment period were mostly low grade, transient,
13 and in most cases, not associated with muscle
14 complaints. None were serious events.
15 Importantly, blood sampling was done on the day of
16 the infusion before the infusion. Thus, the
17 temporality of CPK elevations and drug
18 administration is limited.

19 In view of the imbalance in baseline CPK
20 values, we also analyzed CPK elevation during the
21 study in patients with normal CPK values at
22 baseline, as shown in this slide. The shifts to

1 elevated CPK levels were slightly higher in the
2 placebo group in the grades 1 and 3, while shifts
3 in grades 2 and 4 were slightly higher in the
4 reslizumab group. Overall, there was no trend for
5 reslizumab effect on CPK values.

6 Additionally, the PK/PD analysis that were
7 conducted did not show an exposure response
8 relationship with CPK values.

9 We also narrated and reviewed cases that
10 involved musculoskeletal AEs and/or significant
11 elevated CPK values. These cases are summarized in
12 this slide and included the following: all events
13 under the system organ class of musculoskeletal
14 disorders and AEs of elevated CPK that were
15 reported as either serious events or led to
16 discontinuation, as well as musculoskeletal events
17 that started on the day of the infusion. We also
18 reviewed events falling within the broad list of
19 terms that may be associated with myopathy.

20 Finally, we reviewed all cases with
21 significant elevated CPK levels. As summarized in
22 the table, the incidence of this event was similar

1 in both treatment groups. Of note, all CPK
2 elevations greater than 10 times the upper limit of
3 normal were asymptomatic. Moreover, as detailed in
4 the briefing document, the review of these cases
5 did not detect any events consistent with myositis
6 or rhabdomyolysis.

7 So to conclude, we thoroughly investigated
8 the possible muscle safety signal as presented in
9 our briefing document and in the last few slides.
10 Uncommon transient, non-serious or severe myalgia
11 is a signal for reslizumab, although it might have
12 been due to a chance. Importantly, there is no
13 evidence that reslizumab is associated with muscle
14 injury.

15 So to summarize, the reslizumab safety
16 profile is well characterized and overall
17 favorable. Our global development program included
18 long-term use, up to three years of treatment, as
19 well as over 250 children and adolescents across
20 all trials. There is no evidence of
21 immunosuppression. Immunogenicity is low and not
22 linked to adversity or lack of effect.

1 Treatment was associated with uncommon
2 anaphylactic reactions. However, this important
3 event is manageable in the setting of IV infusion
4 given by a healthcare professional prepared to
5 manage anaphylaxis. Importantly, there were no
6 delayed or protracted reactions, and all cases
7 resolved following standard treatment protocols.

8 Uncommon myalgia was reported at slightly
9 higher incidence in reslizumab-treated patients
10 with no association with CPK elevation or muscle
11 toxicity. Otherwise, the overall safety profile of
12 reslizumab is similar to placebo.

13 Taken together, these observations support
14 our conclusion that reslizumab has a favorable
15 safety profile. Thank you.

16 I will turn over the floor to Dr. Castro,
17 who will present the clinician's perspective.

18 **Sponsor Presentation - Mario Castro**

19 DR. CASTRO: Good morning again. I'd just
20 like to summarize again from a clinician's
21 perspective how I see this data for my patients and
22 how I see this drug potentially being used in

1 clinical practice.

2 Now, as we started, we talked about this
3 unmet need and the importance of having adequate
4 therapy and effective therapy that's safe for this
5 small proportion of patients. And as Dr. Shah
6 presented at the very beginning, this likely
7 represents about 3 to 4 percent of the overall
8 asthma population that would be an ideal candidate
9 for an anti-IL-5 biologic therapy.

10 The data that was presented by Dr. Zangrilli
11 demonstrates compelling efficacy data that shows
12 that this drug works like we expect it to work. It
13 reduces blood eosinophils, and the earlier study
14 also showed the effect on sputum eosinophils.

15 The efficacy data that we demonstrate shows
16 that this reduces current impairment when patients
17 are treated with reslizumab in comparison to
18 placebo, and this is associated with improvement in
19 symptoms, improvement in quality of life, and
20 improvement in FEV1. But also, it reduces future
21 risk in that it reduces exacerbations, and these
22 exacerbations reduction is quite substantial, about

1 50 to 60 percent, which is not something we see
2 with our typical therapy in these patients right
3 now.

4 So when one takes this into consideration,
5 one has to again look at the data that Dr. Shalit
6 presented in terms of the safety profile. And I
7 believe that this risk of anaphylaxis,
8 0.14 percent, is definitely manageable in the
9 scenarios where this drug will be administered,
10 which is an IV therapy.

11 I believe that the physicians that will be
12 prescribing this will have adequate expertise to
13 treat any potential cases of anaphylaxis, as this
14 will be used typically in pulmonary and allergy
15 practices.

16 I'd like to go back to the patient, and I
17 think this is important because when we consider
18 the data in aggregate, sometimes we lose sight of
19 the individual patient. So I'd like to share with
20 you one of my own individual patients that
21 participated in one of the pivotal studies.

22 This is a patient of mine in St. Louis who's

1 a 40-year-old African American male who had severe
2 persistent asthma, really had been on high dose
3 inhaled corticosteroids, fluticasone and
4 salmeterol, and not been achieving control as
5 demonstrated by his Asthma Control Questionnaire
6 score of 2.0.

7 In addition, this patient not only wasn't
8 achieving control, but he also had pretty high risk
9 asthma in that he had multiple hospitalizations.
10 In fact, one of these resulted in an ICU admission.
11 Fortunately, he was not intubated, but was observed
12 in our ICU.

13 His blood eosinophil count at baseline was
14 408. And fortunately, we were able to enter him in
15 our clinical trial. He received treatment with
16 reslizumab for over one year in study 3082, and
17 much to my chagrin, my nurse coordinator said, "We
18 need to participate in this open label extension
19 because these patients are benefitting." She
20 wasn't aware -- she was blinded, but definitely,
21 patients were speaking to her.

22 So we participated in open label extension

1 in 3085 study. And this particular patient with
2 the open label extension, he continued to
3 demonstrate marked improvement in his asthma
4 control with no exacerbations, no hospitalizations,
5 and no adverse events.

6 It's demonstrated here by the key results,
7 his Asthma Control Questionnaire score went from a
8 2 down to 1.1, which fits right in to kind of where
9 we want our patients to be in terms of achieving
10 asthma control. But also, improved his lung
11 function significantly, about 180 mLs from
12 baseline.

13 So demonstrating again that once we get back
14 to these individual patients, once you identify
15 this eosinophilic phenotype in our patients with
16 inadequate control, that you're able to give them a
17 targeted therapy with anti-IL-5 strategy with
18 reslizumab to improve their overall control in a
19 fashion, which we have not been able to do with
20 previous therapy.

21 This also is nicely summarized with other
22 patients that participated in the open label

1 extension study, and I'd just like to share some of
2 those quotation marks because, again, I think from
3 the patient perspective, we really need to take
4 this into consideration.

5 The first patient, "It was like I didn't
6 have asthma at all. I was symptom free for almost
7 two years."

8 "I stopped wheezing and coughing, and once I
9 was on the medication, I was only sick once. I
10 could run on the medicine. I couldn't before.
11 Before, I could hardly walk anywhere. Now on the
12 medication, I could walk long distances."

13 I especially like this last quote especially
14 for an IV therapy, "I looked forward to the monthly
15 infusions because it made me feel awesome. There
16 was a noticeable change in my asthma symptoms that
17 I thought I would never experience."

18 So again, I think these are important
19 patient perspectives to take into consideration as
20 we consider the overall efficacy and safety of
21 reslizumab.

22 Now, taking that into consideration, the

1 data that we've been presented this morning, I want
2 to propose where I see this as a clinician fitting
3 into our clinical practice here in the United
4 States. These are the National Asthma Prevention
5 Program guidelines, and as we know on the panel,
6 this is a six-step therapy.

7 What we're looking for is really new
8 therapies that we can use in our patients in
9 step 4, 5 and 6 to improve their asthma control.
10 And I believe that the data from the pivotal
11 studies, from the phase 3 studies, demonstrate that
12 there is this subset of patients that are in that
13 step 4, 5 and 6 therapy that have an eosinophilic
14 phenotype that is exacerbation prone and that is
15 not achieving control with their current therapy
16 with high dose inhaled steroids or moderate doses
17 of inhaled steroids and a second controller agent.

18 I believe it's in this subset of patients
19 that reslizumab really offers a profound benefit,
20 and I truly believe that as a clinician, where you
21 see a 50 to 60 percent reduction in exacerbations,
22 including those requiring oral steroids, that's a

1 meaningful change for our patients in terms of
2 reducing their asthma morbidity and with an
3 adequate safety profile.

4 So I'd like to turn it over now to Dr. Shah
5 for concluding remarks.

6 **Sponsor Presentation - Tushar Shah**

7 DR. SHAH: We realize that we have just
8 presented a lot of information, and I would like to
9 take a moment to summarize some of the key points.
10 Reslizumab met its primary efficacy endpoint in all
11 three pivotal clinical trials.

12 In patients who are exacerbation prone and
13 inadequately controlled on medium to high dose ICS,
14 corticosteroid-based regimen and have elevated
15 blood eosinophils, reslizumab was shown to
16 substantially reduce exacerbations and consistently
17 improve lung function, symptoms, and asthma-related
18 quality of life.

19 We have a well characterized and reassuring
20 safety profile with approximately 1596 patients
21 treated with a 3 milligram per kilogram dose with
22 asthma. Of these, 743 were treated for more than

1 one year, and 213 were treated for more than two
2 years. Additionally, we have safety data in
3 approximately 250 children and adolescent patients,
4 64 of whom were treated for over three years, which
5 also was very reassuring.

6 Shown in this slide is a graphical
7 presentation of the benefit-risk profile of
8 reslizumab based on the totality of the clinical
9 program. A summary of the key efficacy data is
10 shown on the top and safety data on the bottom.

11 For the efficacy results, data on
12 exacerbations were pooled from studies 3082 and 83,
13 and data on FEV1, AQLQ and ACQ were pooled from all
14 three pivotal efficacy trials.

15 As reviewed by Dr. Zangrilli, reslizumab was
16 shown to reduce exacerbations by more than
17 50 percent and consistently improve lung function,
18 asthma-related quality of life, and asthma control.

19 The safety data is presented as percent
20 difference in risk observed on reslizumab as
21 compared to placebo. We also analyzed the data
22 using odds ratio with similar conclusions. The

1 source of the safety data is all placebo-controlled
2 asthma trials with the exception of anaphylaxis
3 where it includes all studies where more than a
4 single IV infusion was administered.

5 CPK elevation has been raised as an area of
6 concern. Much of the differences that we observed
7 in CPK elevations was due to baseline imbalances in
8 the treatment groups. When we examined the data,
9 when we correct for this with the baseline
10 imbalance, we do not see any evidence that
11 reslizumab treatment was associated with CPK findings
12 of concern.

13 When we looked at the clinical cases of
14 musculoskeletal disorders as well as elevations in
15 CPK, we did not find a relationship in that the
16 patients who had CPK elevations did not have
17 clinical complaints of concern of musculoskeletal
18 symptoms. So based on that, we do conclude that
19 the CPK elevations were driven by baseline
20 imbalances and are not attributed to reslizumab
21 therapy.

22 The only safety concern identified is a risk

1 of anaphylaxis, which was uncommon. This is not
2 unexpected of a biologic agent and can be managed
3 in the clinical setting as was seen during the
4 trials.

5 Patient safety is very important to us, and
6 we are committed to working closely with the FDA on
7 appropriate labeling for healthcare professionals
8 and patients around this risk.

9 This analysis supports that reslizumab has a
10 favorable benefit to risk profile and addresses an
11 unmet need in these difficult to treat asthma
12 patients who have limited treatment options.

13 I would like to thank everyone for your
14 attention, and we are now available for questions.

15 **Clarifying Questions to Presenters**

16 DR. OWNBY: Thank you very much. I'd like
17 to thank the sponsor for staying within our time
18 limits.

19 Are there any clarifying questions for Teva?
20 Please state your name for the record before you
21 speak. If you can, please direct your questions to
22 a specific presenter.

1 Dr. Brittain.

2 DR. BRITTAIN: Yes. I have a couple
3 questions on CE-16, if I have it right. So I guess
4 you've made the point today there is comparison.
5 You've made the point that you didn't see a
6 statistically significant difference with the
7 forced vital capacity with the low dose.

8 I'm wondering, was this particular study
9 powered to see differences on this variable?

10 DR. SHAH: No. This was not designed or
11 powered for this particular measure.

12 DR. BRITTAIN: Okay. And my second question
13 relates to the safety analyses. This is something
14 that I see all the time, so nothing unique to your
15 presentation, but by lumping all the placebo
16 patients and then all the drug patients together,
17 you're creating a bit of an apples and oranges
18 comparison because some of your trials had one-to-
19 one allocations, and some of your trials that might
20 have different entry criteria, have 3 to 1 drug to
21 placebo. So it's a bit of a -- it's not quite an
22 apples-to-apples comparison.

1 Is that something that you looked at, at
2 all, or aware of, and made sure that when you were
3 comparing, looking at your adverse events, that you
4 were making sure that you were looking at like to
5 like?

6 DR. SHAH: Absolutely. We also look at the
7 rate because part of the issue is that exposure
8 differences can exist, and that can drive clearly
9 differences in incidence. And when we looked at
10 the rates of exacerbation, our clinical adverse
11 events adjusted for exposure, we don't see, again,
12 any evidence of differences between the reslizumab
13 and placebo groups.

14 DR. BRITTAIN: And you looked at that for
15 the particular safety concerns that were -- I mean,
16 not just overall adverse events. You looked at it
17 at a deeper level?

18 DR. SHAH: Right. So obviously,
19 anaphylaxis, we only had three cases that we felt
20 were attributed to therapy, and it wouldn't make a
21 difference how you analyzed that data.

22 DR. BRITTAIN: Right.

1 DR. SHAH: In the context of the CPK and the
2 musculoskeletal, maybe Dr. Shalit can speak to the
3 data on the rates.

4 DR. BRITTAIN: Yes, just again to mention,
5 it isn't only just the difference in follow-up
6 time. It is also difference in entry criteria.
7 For example, the one study that had all comers had
8 a different allocation than your other studies. So
9 that's what I'm saying. It does create this little
10 bit --

11 DR. SHAH: Sure.

12 DR. BRITTAIN: -- I don't tend to think that
13 it's that critical in this particular situation,
14 but I just wanted to mention it.

15 DR. SHAH: Sure thing.

16 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Tracy?

17 DR. TRACY: Jim Tracy. Can we pull up slide
18 CE-27, please?

19 In this, I'm looking kind of at study 3082,
20 and I noticed that under the oral corticosteroids,
21 there's almost twice as many in the placebo group
22 than in the treatment group. And that suggests to

1 me that we might be looking at two groups with
2 different levels of severity.

3 I was wondering first of all, how would that
4 happen, and second of all, do you believe that that
5 may or may not affect efficacy issues or safety
6 issues?

7 DR. SHAH: So in the context of the
8 imbalance in that one study, we did have this issue
9 with stratification errors in the trials. So this
10 data is being presented as the way the patients'
11 medication record acknowledged whether they were on
12 oral corticosteroids or they were not.

13 Because when we did the trial, there were
14 patients who had been captured as being on oral
15 corticosteroids based on physician recording on the
16 IVR system that they were on oral corticosteroids,
17 and there were some errors made. And we explained
18 that in the briefing document, that when we adjust
19 for these errors, the effects of the treatment are
20 unchanged.

21 So the short answer to the question is we
22 did adjust for these differences in oral

1 corticosteroid, and the effect of reslizumab were
2 robust regardless of whether you look at the
3 patients not on oral corticosteroids as well as the
4 ones who were on oral corticosteroids.

5 DR. TRACY: So in your opinion, these groups
6 are comparable in terms of severity?

7 DR. SHAH: Yes. I mean, oral corticosteroid
8 use is just one marker of severity, and that is a
9 very small subset, as you can tell, of the overall
10 patient population. Majority of the patients were
11 not on oral corticosteroids, or approximately
12 90 percent of them were not on oral
13 corticosteroids.

14 So these patients were quite comparable in
15 terms of their severity between the two groups when
16 you look at the totality of their other data that's
17 up there.

18 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Morrato?

19 DR. MORRATO: Thank you. I had two
20 clarifying questions, and I hope that's okay.
21 Could you bring up slide CE-40? This is one of the
22 pediatric efficacy slides.

1 So if I'm understanding it correctly, the
2 justification for why we're seeing the point
3 estimate in the reverse favoring placebo for
4 adolescents is due in part by the sponsor feeling
5 that in 3082 that there was an imbalance in
6 treatment between placebo and those on drug; is
7 that correct?

8 DR. SHAH: That's correct.

9 DR. MORRATO: But despite that comparison,
10 I'm seeing an increase in that trial among the
11 reslizumab-treated patients going from 4 to almost
12 6. So that calls into question in my mind, the
13 earlier assertion that eosinophils aren't
14 necessarily a surrogate for future risk in this age
15 group. So it's causing me to say, all right, is
16 there other corroborating information? And I was
17 wondering if you had two sources. One is can you
18 present to us the findings for the ACQ and AQLQ
19 results for the adolescents?

20 DR. SHAH: Maybe Dr. Zangrilli can answer
21 that question.

22 DR. ZANGRILLI: We did look at ACQ, AQLQ,

1 and ASUI in these subgroups, and it didn't improve
2 the result in the adolescents.

3 DR. MORRATO: So it's consistent with the
4 lack of effect. Was that seen in both 3082 and
5 3083?

6 DR. ZANGRILLI: I'm sorry. The subgroup
7 analyses are actually from the pooled 3082 and
8 3083. I don't have it broken down by study.

9 But in my view, as you pointed out, it
10 appears even with this imbalance we're calling, it
11 got a little worse with reslizumab treatment, I
12 think is your point. But I think as far as your
13 suggestion that eosinophils might not be important
14 here, I think in this case, the eosinophils went
15 down in these children, but obviously, they still
16 exacerbated. So there's other factors that we just
17 don't understand in this small subgroup.

18 DR. MORRATO: Very good. So the other
19 source of data is the Price study, the large
20 epidemiology population-based study that you cite
21 earlier in your presentation. I did look up that
22 study. It goes from ages 12 to 80. It was

1 sponsored by Teva.

2 Do you have results of what the association
3 between eosinophil levels and the outcomes that
4 were measured in that study for the 12- to 18-year-
5 old population?

6 DR. SHAH: We don't have [inaudible -- off
7 microphone.]

8 DR. OWNBY: Because this is being
9 transcribed, we will wait for the microphone to be
10 working.

11 DR. SHAH: Yes, much better. Sorry about
12 that.

13 So the question is on the Price study, no,
14 while that was a Teva-funded study, it was an
15 independent trial done by Dr. David Price. We
16 don't have the raw data in that particular
17 analysis.

18 DR. MORRATO: It might be useful to get
19 access to. I'm sure you could do an age subgroup.

20 The other question had to do with the
21 anaphylactic management, and I understand the risk
22 management is in the context of the kind of care

1 and the setting, which is important. But I also
2 note that the case evaluation of the cause was not
3 prospectively done, as you might expect in the
4 trials. So what are the company's plans for the
5 postmarketing pharmacovigilance, recognizing that
6 given the background rate of anaphylaxis, trying to
7 understand drug specific will be difficult based on
8 spontaneous reporting alone?

9 DR. SHAH: So let me just kind of address
10 that point since it is being raised by the FDA. We
11 did not prospectively adjudicate anaphylaxis
12 according to the Sampson criteria, but the
13 physicians were respiratory physicians in the
14 clinical programs. They were aware of the risk of
15 anaphylaxis with biologic, as we made them aware of
16 that concern and risk.

17 They were also aware and had to record
18 adverse events as related to an infusion. So they
19 were very sensitized that if there were
20 infusion-specific adverse events, they needed to
21 specifically inform us and identify those.

22 Finally, these patients were seen every

1 month. If they had a clinically meaningful
2 anaphylaxis, we would have found it, and we would
3 have had it reported. So I do think that while we
4 didn't prospectively adjudicate anaphylaxis, it in
5 no way suggests that we missed our anaphylaxis
6 cases.

7 When we did a very thorough look at every
8 event that could be considered anaphylaxis related,
9 this kinds of symptoms that we see, worsening
10 asthma, angioedema, urticaria, the typical things,
11 we didn't see any differences or anything new. And
12 that was reviewed by Dr. Shalit.

13 Additionally, we had an independent third
14 party do it again at the FDA request, and they
15 confirmed essentially that there was nothing major
16 missed in terms of the anaphylaxis cases. So we
17 feel that we have identified all the clinically
18 relevant anaphylaxis cases in the program.

19 In the context of what we're committing to
20 do afterwards, I mean, we will clearly work with
21 the FDA and do whatever they believe is optimal to
22 document that risk and manage that risk. But

1 again, we believe that this is a risk that
2 physicians who are going to be administering
3 biologic therapies like this understand that risk,
4 and they are going to be able to deal with the
5 consequences of that risk.

6 We are committed to have appropriate
7 labeling, appropriate both for physicians and
8 patients. We are also going to be providing
9 information through the normal commercialization of
10 a product, websites and such where these risks will
11 be clearly identified and make patients aware.

12 Patients will be informed to be looking out
13 for risks after the infusion in case they have a
14 symptom or anything afterwards, and as we do today
15 with our biologic therapies, to ensure that if
16 they're having any problems, they immediately
17 notify their physician so they can get the
18 appropriate diagnosis and therapy.

19 We are committed to ensuring that it's done
20 properly. It's no one's best interest for patients
21 not to get a proper diagnosis and treatment of any
22 of these issues.

1 DR. MORRATO: Thank you.

2 DR. OWNBY: I have six people on the list.
3 Dr. Platts-Mills is next.

4 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: Thank you. I'd like to
5 ask some questions about the molecule, and I wonder
6 whether you could pull up figure 27 from page 84 of
7 the briefing document. Is that possible? It's an
8 elegant picture of the molecule --

9 Because the questions are -- this is an
10 IgG-4 humanized molecule.

11 DR. SHAH: Correct.

12 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: And there are two
13 possible modifications that could have been to it
14 and which you don't mention. There are actually
15 two disulfide bonds, and in IgG-4, the molecule
16 often falls part. But I know that some
17 companies -- so that if you look at reslizumab
18 here, there's one disulfide bond marked, but in
19 fact, there are two.

20 If the distance between the two disulfide
21 bonds is changed, IgG-4 no longer falls apart. So
22 the issue of whether the very small quantity of

1 alpha-gal on the Fc is relevant depends on how much
2 the molecule falls apart. So I'd like to know
3 that.

4 But also, is there actually a glycosylation
5 site in the humanized part? Because there would
6 normally be a glycosylation site up in the Fc of
7 the heavy chain -- of the FAB section of the heavy
8 chain, but that could have been engineered out. So
9 there are two questions about it.

10 The third is that this is kappa, which is
11 less usual than other monoclonals, and kappa is
12 more immunogenic than lambda. So was there kappa
13 specific immunogenicity of this molecule?

14 DR. SHAH: So let me have Dr. Jason Bock
15 answer the question about the molecule
16 specifically, and then we can talk about the
17 immunogenicity question afterwards.

18 DR. BOCK: Jason Bock, CMC product
19 development. So as you mentioned, IgG-4s can be
20 hinge stabilized. This molecule did not have those
21 mutations to modify the product. So there is a low
22 level of the product that can disassociate. It's

1 in the mid-single digits. So that's the IgG-4.

2 Your second point was?

3 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: Whether there is actually
4 a glycosylation site in the humanized section
5 because I believe the mouse cell line could
6 perfectly well glycosylate a humanized
7 glycosylation site with some other oligosaccharide.

8 DR. BOCK: Good question. In the FAB
9 portion of the molecule that was humanized, there
10 was no glycosylation site that was removed, no
11 glycosylation site.

12 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: So there wasn't a
13 glycosylation site at all?

14 DR. BOCK: No.

15 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: There's another
16 glycosylation site on the kappa, but you're not
17 aware of that being glycosylated?

18 DR. BOCK: No. We've looked extensively at
19 the glycosylation on the entire molecule and are
20 confident that it is restricted to the Fc portion.

21 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Georas?

22 DR. SHAH: Did we want to answer the last

1 question about -- or are you comfortable that was
2 addressed?

3 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: I think it's -- the kappa
4 is not so common, and kappa is much more
5 immunogenic than lambda.

6 DR. SHAH: So I think what for us is
7 reassuring is when we looked at the immunogenicity,
8 which would have measured any immunogenicity
9 against any isoforms, we do not see any signal of
10 concern in terms of the rate of immunogenicity.
11 It's very consistent with what we would expect for
12 humanized monoclonal antibodies.

13 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Georas.

14 DR. GEORAS: Thank you.

15 I have a general question and then a
16 specific question. The general question -- and
17 both of these relate to safety -- was, Dr. Shah,
18 you mentioned you're committed to informing and
19 managing anaphylaxis moving forward. I'm wondering
20 if you could address in the development to
21 date -- well, let me just make a comment first of
22 all. In reading some of the case histories, I

1 thought it was strange that epinephrine was not
2 used in many of those cases. It seemed like many
3 of them would have risen to the level where
4 epinephrine was indicated.

5 But could you address specifically the FDA
6 perspective about not recording vital signs after
7 infusion and why was that not a priority for the
8 company? And then I have a second question after
9 that.

10 DR. SHAH: So explaining why it wasn't in
11 the phase 3, we had collected post-infusion vital
12 signs in a large early -- all the earlier trials,
13 and we saw no evidence of a concern with infusion
14 of reslizumab in affecting vital signs. And that
15 was done in several hundred patients of exposure
16 over a long period of time.

17 So we felt that including that for every
18 patient in the phase 3 program was unnecessary. Of
19 course, in retrospect, maybe it would have helped,
20 but I think clearly, it is something that from an
21 anaphylaxis perspective, clinical presentation
22 would be very difficult, I would think, if it was

1 meaningful anaphylaxis for us to miss those in the
2 context of the way we administer the product.

3 The patients were there at the clinic during
4 the infusion and after the infusion. It would have
5 been very hard for me to imagine that if someone
6 really had anaphylaxis, that it would have been
7 missed in the clinical setting.

8 DR. GEORAS: Thank you. Then my second
9 question is if you could bring up slide CS-27, and
10 I guess this would be for Dr. Shalit.

11 As an eosinophil biologist, I have a nagging
12 concern about anti-IL-5 or eosinophil-targeted
13 therapies and tumor surveillance. And I'll have
14 this concern for any compound in this class, and we
15 discussed this a little bit in June. And the
16 concern is not for immunogenicity per se but tumor
17 surveillance.

18 So I appreciate the efforts made in the
19 statements that this molecule was not mutagenic or
20 carcinogenic. But as we move these compounds into
21 the human population and look at years potentially
22 of therapy, I personally am concerned about a

1 cancer risk. And I'll acknowledge upfront that the
2 relationship between eosinophils and cancer is very
3 complicated, very confusing with some studies
4 suggesting pro-tumor effects of eosinophils, but an
5 equal number, in my opinion, suggesting anti-tumor,
6 including for colorectal cancer.

7 So the specific question then for you or
8 Dr. Shalit is it seems to me there's a discrepancy
9 between the data presented in this table and that
10 presented in table 28 of the briefing document,
11 specifically regarding the comparison to published
12 malignancy rates. And in the presentation we just
13 heard, I got the impression that there was no
14 concern when doing this comparison using the SEER
15 database.

16 But in the document we reviewed, table 28 in
17 particular, it did look like even after making that
18 comparison, there was a signal for higher than
19 expected. So could you please just clarify that
20 for me?

21 DR. SHAH: So maybe I'll have Dr. Shalit go
22 over the data from the table and speak to that

1 point.

2 DR. SHALIT: I just want to mention that in
3 the comparison to the SEER database, there are some
4 limitations because we have prospective clinical
5 data and we're comparing it to cross-sectional
6 data, which is representing U.S. rates. We had
7 global. There's also the bias of in the clinical
8 studies being checked and examined every 4 weeks.

9 Regarding the numbers -- can you put the
10 slide up, please? Of the SEER comparison? Because
11 this --

12 DR. GEORAS: In your presentation, I think
13 you said --

14 DR. SHALIT: That it was comparable.

15 DR. GEORAS: Right.

16 DR. SHALIT: Right. So again, the expected
17 rates according to SEER were nine cases. We had 12
18 cases. The standard incidence rate was 1.3 with a
19 wide confidence interval. And again, we believe
20 that a more accurate view of the cases is excluding
21 the cases that were diagnosed within the first six
22 months of treatment of reslizumab since we believe

1 these were preexisting conditions.

2 Once we took off these cases and compared to
3 the expected rates, the numbers fell below 1, still
4 with a confidence interval which is wide, which is
5 wide, which is partly based on the limitation of
6 this comparison of a large database to very limited
7 data with rare events.

8 DR. SHAH: And if I could just follow that
9 up. While the preclinical studies are not always
10 completely conclusive for the risk to humans, we
11 did do a carcinogenicity study with this compound.
12 And in that study, there have been shown that other
13 drugs that are broad immunosuppressive agents do
14 show a slightly higher risk of malignancy in that
15 model. And in our case, we didn't see any evidence
16 in the carcinogenicity studies of a fact on
17 malignancy with reslizumab.

18 So we do feel fairly confident that, while I
19 recognize the controversy on eosinophils and
20 malignancy, our data certainly with the limited
21 data we do have is not consistent with a causal
22 relationship in that regard.

1 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Brittain, do you want
2 another --

3 DR. BRITTAIN: I just wanted to follow up on
4 the previous slide, which is gone now. Can we get
5 that up?

6 I guess I'm not understanding the logic of
7 excluding the six in the early phase when you're
8 comparing it to an expected rate because the
9 expected rate, we'd want to know about all the
10 background. I understand perhaps when you're
11 making comparison to placebo, you might want to
12 look at it that way. But I don't understand it in
13 this context when you're comparing it to a
14 background rate of overall.

15 DR. SHAH: Right. I think as
16 Dr. Shalit -- these comparisons do have
17 limitations. One of the things we do in a clinical
18 trial is we monitor these patients very closely,
19 and they're always been seen regularly, which is
20 not happening in the real world, as we know.

21 So there's always this bias for
22 over-diagnosing in a clinical trial because of that

1 close monitoring of patients. They're much more
2 likely to complain of -- because we ask them if
3 they have any problems or complaints, and of
4 course, if they had some unrelated complaint that
5 just happened to occur during the trial, during the
6 visit, it could be flagged up. And then the
7 investigator would do a study to understand what
8 could be causing it and could find a cause during
9 the trial.

10 In the real world, the patients are very
11 reserved about going to doctors. So you may not
12 see the same degree of bias because it's not being
13 closely monitored for patients. And this is what
14 we believe is going on in that imbalance. We're in
15 a trial setting. Patients are monitored very
16 closely.

17 If you look at it in the context of the SEER
18 data, even if you don't adjust for that, it is well
19 within the confidence interval of what we would
20 expect.

21 DR. OWNBY: I have Drs. Yu, Connett,
22 Greenberger, Stoller, and Voynow in that order.

1 Dr. Yu?

2 DR. YU: Thank you. I have three questions
3 and one comment. My first question is related to
4 the slide CS-33 on page 53. And it's in the safety
5 summary, and this is probably just a clarification.
6 And it said there are 253 children enrolled or
7 studied under all these trials.

8 From my reading -- correct me if I'm
9 wrong -- most of those adolescents in those trials
10 are healthy children that enrolled for the
11 pharmacokinetic studies -- is that
12 correct -- versus the difference when you're really
13 enrolled in 3081 to 3084, those kids would have
14 more comprised health condition with asthma.

15 Is that correct?

16 DR. SHAH: Actually, the children who were
17 enrolled in those 253 came either from -- we had a
18 program in eosinophilic esophagitis, which is a
19 very common issue or not -- it's a common problem
20 for kids specifically and also in adults, but it is
21 a problem that's very eosinophilic specific and
22 causes, again, difficulties for children related to

1 GI symptoms.

2 There's a lot of overlap with asthma and
3 allergies in that group of kids who have
4 eosinophilic esophagitis. And indeed, over half of
5 the kids who have the eosinophilic esophagitis had
6 concomitant asthma. So we do believe that the
7 safety data in that population is relevant for
8 understanding the safety of reslizumab in the kids.

9 There were also children and adolescents, so
10 there were some less than 12 years of age in that.
11 I think about half were less than 12 in that group.
12 And some of those children were treated up to three
13 years, about 64 of them. And we even have
14 some -- because many of them continued on
15 compassionate use, we now even have a handful of
16 kids treated up to seven years with reslizumab.

17 DR. YU: So my question now is, in
18 study 3081 and 3082, 3, all the screening criteria
19 is eosinophils count greater than 400. So among
20 those 253 adolescents, how many percent of them
21 have the ES count less than 400? I'm just curious.

22 DR. SHAH: So of the 253 children or

1 adolescents and children, how many were less than
2 400?

3 DR. YU: Yes.

4 DR. SHAH: I don't know if we have that
5 number. I'm sorry. But what I will say is that
6 for the EoE studies, there were no eosinophil
7 thresholds for inclusion in those trials. And
8 therefore, I would anticipate most of those
9 children will be much less than 400.

10 DR. YU: Thanks. My second question is
11 related to your slides on page 23, C-19, and you
12 have a comparison of U.S. doses from
13 different -- that basically, there were three
14 doses, 0.3, 1 and 3, and you looked at the maximum
15 reduction in blood eosinophils. And I was just
16 wondering if you have looked at the different
17 doses, and particularly those three doses, for
18 other primary endpoints and secondary endpoints.

19 The reason I'm curious -- I didn't see, if I
20 missed it. The reason I'm looking at it is because
21 for consumers, we definitely like to have the
22 smallest dose that can be effective and be safe.

1 So it's common sense. So I'm just wondering if you
2 have any comparisons among those three doses to
3 show it.

4 DR. SHAH: So if you go to the next slide,
5 which was in the presentation, it actually looked
6 at the efficacy across the dose using the same
7 modeling. And I would like to reiterate the point
8 that Dr. Zangrilli made, that the 0.3 milligram, as
9 you see in this analysis, which is looking at lung
10 function and ACQ, which is a measure of asthma
11 control, you see there that the dose that provides
12 the biggest treatment effect is the 3 milligram per
13 kilogram dose. And this modeling includes over
14 900 patients that were included in the reslizumab
15 program in developing this model.

16 So it is a very robust way to answer this
17 question of is the dose adequate for benefit. And
18 the reason the 0.3 is not as good, it's partly
19 because we did have other trials, early trials as
20 Dr. Zangrilli reviewed, that looked at those dose
21 where we saw no treatment effect even in the
22 patients with eosinophilic-driven disease.

1 Therefore, we conclude that I think the 3081
2 study may be a bit overstating the effect of that
3 dose in terms of the FEV1 improvements we saw, and
4 this model is better looking at the totality of
5 data and giving us a better understanding of the
6 dose relationship between the 0.3 and the
7 3 milligrams.

8 DR. OWNBY: Excuse me. Dr. Platts-Mills, do
9 you have a follow-up on this slide, particularly?

10 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: Yes, follow-up on CE-19.
11 Is that real data or calculated data?

12 DR. SHAH: So let me have Ms. Mary Bond, our
13 clinical pharmacologist, walk you through this.

14 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: And an additional
15 question, do you have any basophil data on parallel
16 effects of the dosage?

17 DR. SHAH: I don't believe we've looked at
18 basophils impact with this therapy.

19 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: People have just started
20 thinking about whether you can actually look at
21 levels of basophils. They've been ignored;
22 peripheral blood basophils.

1 DR. SHAH: Sure.

2 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: Because the advantage of
3 your using peripheral blood eosinophils is obvious.
4 It's incredibly important to normal practitioners
5 because you can actually get the results as opposed
6 to many other things. But basophils, it's possible
7 we could also use.

8 DR. YU: Finished? My third question is
9 related to your slides on page 27, CE-28. There's
10 a ratio when you compare the reduction of asthma
11 exacerbation and also the FEV1 and other on page 28
12 and 29. There are concerns about misclassification
13 bias. I should try to learn it. I try to
14 understand is there any way you can put a range of
15 your estimate on those ratio or change due to the
16 misclassification biases?

17 DR. SHAH: I'm not sure I'm understanding
18 your question. When you say mis --

19 DR. YU: It's all like make uncertainty of
20 your bar just due to the misclassification bias.

21 DR. SHAH: Are you referring to the oral
22 corticosteroid imbalance?

1 DR. YU: Right, right.

2 DR. SHAH: Yes, absolutely. We looked at
3 the effect of that on the analysis, and we found
4 there was no difference in the effect size when we
5 adjust for those imbalances. So the effects are
6 very robust no matter how you analyze this data.

7 DR. YU: Thank you. My last comment is it
8 just bothers me. I'm reading your addendum that
9 you submitted to FDA and shared with us regarding
10 the collection of anaphylaxis data, and I hear this
11 through your presentation that anaphylaxis is a
12 known risk for this kind of medication.

13 For consumers, anaphylaxis is a very serious
14 risk. And I was just wondering why if this is a
15 known risk, recognized early on, why there is not
16 collected -- during specified in phase 3 study
17 protocols and there's in CRF incorporated. That
18 aspect just bothers me.

19 DR. SHAH: So as I explained, these
20 physicians were experts in treating -- these are
21 respiratory physicians who understand the risks
22 around anaphylaxis, how to diagnose it and manage

1 it. We follow these patients every month because
2 they have to come in for the infusion every month.
3 Every month, we ask them about any complaints or
4 side effects or issues that they may have had. And
5 we have a lot of adverse events, as you'd expect.

6 In a typical clinical trial, this is a good
7 sign that you're identifying side effects or
8 adverse events that happen normally in people as
9 they live and are capturing those in your database
10 to see if there's any signals between the drug and
11 your control.

12 So we believe that the method -- yes, we
13 didn't prospectively adjudicate anaphylaxis. So we
14 didn't have the investigator say did this patient
15 have the Sampson criteria and would have then met
16 the criteria of anaphylaxis. But everything we
17 did, we believe would have identified any missing
18 cases.

19 We've run through a very thorough look
20 ourselves. We had a third party do the same, and
21 they didn't identify any other cases that would
22 qualify for anaphylaxis. So we think we have

1 identified all the relevant anaphylaxis cases.

2 I certainly appreciate the concern for
3 patients around risks for therapy. And as we
4 explained, we're very committed to working with the
5 FDA to ensure that physicians and patients
6 understand those risks and are able to communicate
7 that to the physician if they have any issues.

8 DR. YU: Thank you.

9 DR. OWNBY: This is our time scheduled for a
10 break, but I still have five more people with
11 questions. We'll take another 10 minutes and try
12 to get through these. So please try to state your
13 concerns concisely.

14 Dr. Connett, you're next.

15 DR. CONNETT: Thanks very much.

16 I have here a paper that I found by a Google
17 search titled "Inverse Association of Eosinophil
18 Count with Colorectal Cancer." It's from the ARIC
19 study. It's a big study, 10,000 people plus that
20 didn't have cancer initially. And it says, as the
21 title suggests, there's an inverse association of
22 colorectal cancer with eosinophil counts. And it's

1 somewhat dose-response curve in the sense that they
2 split things into three tertiles and found
3 decreasing risk with increasing eosinophil counts.

4 There's no reference to this paper by the
5 sponsor or by FDA, as far as I can tell. It
6 relates to something Dr. Georas said, also. I'm
7 wondering if it -- well, let me have disclosure
8 issues here.

9 Three of the authors are at the University
10 of Minnesota. That's a coincidence. I have not
11 discussed this in any way with any of the authors,
12 and as I say, I found this paper by a Google
13 search.

14 The strength of the evidence is fairly
15 strong. The studies that have been carried out
16 here are short term, 52 weeks for reasonable
17 numbers of patients, but people that may be on this
18 drug would take it would take it for years and
19 years, I would think.

20 So there's some issue here of will taking
21 this drug increase rates of colorectal cancer and
22 possibly other malignancies and should that have

1 entered into the sort of balance of risk versus
2 benefit. In both the company's presentations and
3 in the FDA's presentations, I don't see any
4 evidence that it has been.

5 So I wonder if you can address this. If the
6 chairman might be interested, I have copies of
7 this. If you want to make copies for the rest of
8 the committee, I'd be happy to hand it over.

9 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Shah, would you like to
10 comment, or one of your team?

11 DR. SHAH: Again, I think as Dr. Georas
12 indicated, when you look at the totality of the
13 published data on this question, it is complicated.
14 It is controversial, meaning in some studies, there
15 are some suggestions of associations. In other,
16 it's the opposite. So in that particular case,
17 obviously, it was one that suggested there could be
18 an association.

19 Maybe Dr. Shalit -- okay. Dr. Zangrilli can
20 comment further.

21 DR. ZANGRILLI: I can only acknowledge what
22 you said, Dr. Connett. This particular paper, we

1 have seen. We've seen many papers, and we've read
2 I think all that we can find. And I can only echo
3 what Dr. Georas said, that there is evidence both
4 for and against this concept that sustained
5 eosinophil lowering could promote a malignancy.
6 But in other cases, it seems to be beneficial not
7 to have malignancies. At the ATS last 2015 for
8 lung metastasis, the eosinophils appear to promote
9 this. And when you get rid of the eosinophils,
10 it's a good thing.

11 So it's very much -- I do want to
12 acknowledge the paper. We did look at this among
13 many others, and I can't draw a clear conclusion.

14 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Greenberger?

15 DR. GREENBERGER: Thank you.

16 I have a few questions. The first is for
17 safety and the CPKs. Do you have information
18 regarding the level of exercise in the 24 hours
19 before the infusions as well as supplements?
20 That's one question.

21 And the second is with regards to subgroup
22 analysis, which I know have limitations, but I

1 would like to be shown the baseline data for the
2 U.S. population of research subjects so I could see
3 the demographics.

4 DR. SHAH: So on the first question, no, we
5 did not monitor the exercise activity of patients
6 during or related to the infusion. As you
7 mentioned, CPK elevations can be associated with a
8 lot of reasons. Most of them are related to just
9 physical exertion and activity, and unfortunately,
10 we didn't monitor that.

11 But we do know, as you saw in some of the
12 case studies, that these patients who are
13 benefitting from therapy were much more active, as
14 you would expect, because their asthma was much
15 well controlled. So we have to also be mindful of
16 that association of increased activity and its
17 relationship to musculoskeletal complaints.

18 In the context of your second question, I'm
19 sorry. I'm not quite clear. Could you repeat
20 that, please?

21 DR. GREENBERGER: This has to do with the
22 subgroup analysis of those research subjects in the

1 U.S. I would like to see the demographics --

2 DR. SHAH: Of the U.S. subgroup?

3 DR. GREENBERGER: -- placebo and actively
4 treated. I missed it, if you presented them --

5 DR. SHAH: No, we didn't --

6 DR. GREENBERGER: -- I didn't see them
7 anywhere on anything I ever received.

8 DR. SHAH: So let me have Dr. Zangrilli
9 maybe review the demographics. This is for the two
10 exacerbation studies or the overall population?

11 DR. GREENBERGER: Well, I would like to see
12 them for the two exacerbation studies.

13 DR. ZANGRILLI: Yes. Thank you. Slide up.
14 These were the disease state characteristics -- you
15 asked for demographics, which is in a different
16 slide, but I can give those to you as well.

17 Regarding the overall population as far as
18 age, sex, other demography, the U.S. was very
19 similar to the overall population. We had an
20 interest in this too obviously; was there some
21 imbalance or difference in the level of control of
22 the asthma disease state in U.S. subjects versus

1 the overall population that could have driven this
2 what we consider an anomalous response.

3 What we see is similar levels of inadequate
4 control as far as lung function, ACQ score, percent
5 of patients using a LABA at baseline.

6 DR. SHAH: I'm sorry. I'm not sure if we
7 answered the question. If maybe the chairperson
8 permits, we can maybe come back to that later on.
9 We'll try to see if we can find that data.

10 DR. OWNBY: Okay. Fine. We'll have --

11 DR. GREENBERGER: I had a question about
12 action plans on the -- in light of -- and it has to
13 do with the patient as an example, 782205, from
14 table 5. This is one of the subjects who some
15 thought did have anaphylaxis, and I would think
16 didn't, which would lower the rate of anaphylaxis.

17 But the person had already received
18 reslizumab 12 times, then has a life-threatening
19 episode, to me, of asthma with infection. And then
20 there's not a safety issue because she continued to
21 get the treatment, but it is a question of action
22 plan. And this also comes out in the Castro study

1 in Lancet Respiratory Medicine.

2 How was it determined what the action plan
3 would be at 4 weeks if the subject hasn't improved
4 any?

5 DR. SHAH: So maybe I will have Dr. Castro
6 answer that question.

7 DR. CASTRO: I think it's an important point
8 that echoes some of the earlier comments in that
9 actually one -- there is an indirect benefit for
10 our patients here in that they're coming every
11 4 weeks to see us, which in my own practice, it's
12 sometimes difficult to get these patients into our
13 practice and being monitored.

14 In all of our subjects that participated, we
15 had a proactive action plan with those patients set
16 and reviewed that with them. So I can't speak for
17 outside of the U.S. Maybe Dr. Zangrilli can take
18 about what the overall trial did.

19 DR. SHAH: Did we answer the question or?

20 DR. GREENBERGER: Well, the patient had a
21 drop of 49 percent in the physiology and still gets
22 the infusion. I'm wondering about why the action

1 plan, or what -- did you even have an action plan?

2 DR. SHAH: Right, and maybe Dr. Shalit
3 can -- I believe that case that you're referring to
4 is the one that was adjudicated by the committee
5 but not was considered related by, I think, the
6 investigator or us.

7 I think in that individual case, the event
8 actually began before the infusion. They had a
9 worsening asthma, which was the condition being
10 studied. And I think the investigator felt that
11 that had nothing to do with the therapy. It was
12 due to a concomitant infection that patient was
13 having. And so they felt comfortable administering
14 the infusion in that individual despite having some
15 clinical worsening of that condition.

16 Of course, that condition continued to get
17 worse the next day, and I think that individual
18 then was hospitalized and treated for the
19 exacerbation and continued then to receive
20 reslizumab for another 13 infusions with no
21 concerns of anaphylaxis or any hypersensitivity
22 reactions.

1 DR. GREENBERGER: I know, but my point is
2 that was one aspect, but the other is the action
3 plan. Since we're counting exacerbations for the
4 efficacy here, what were the investigators
5 instructed to do? When did they know to start the
6 action plan, or when did the research subject begin
7 the action plan? I couldn't find out that
8 information.

9 DR. SHAH: You mean in terms of starting
10 therapy with like systemic corticosteroids in
11 relation to worsening symptoms?

12 DR. GREENBERGER: Or frankly, without being
13 argumentative, doubling the inhaled steroid was in
14 the Castro paper, and that can be interpreted as
15 having no benefit at all based on the literature,
16 especially for a step 4, 5 or 6 patient.

17 DR. SHAH: Yes, I would say that over
18 85 -- approximately 85 percent of the exacerbations
19 were associated with systemic corticosteroid
20 administration. And as Dr. Zangrilli reviewed, in
21 that group, the effect of therapy was substantial
22 also and actually greater. The mean reduction was

1 over 60 percent in the group, if you define
2 exacerbations by oral corticosteroid use.

3 Again, when these studies were designed,
4 some investigators preferred using higher dose
5 corticosteroids before giving systemic steroids,
6 and it was not as established how it should be
7 managed at the time. I think now it's becoming
8 much more clear that an exacerbation of asthma
9 should be defined by having to need systemic
10 corticosteroids, so that's certainly what is now
11 commonly done.

12 DR. OWNBY: Thank you.

13 I know we're still running into the FDA
14 time, but we'll take a couple more minutes.
15 Several people have spoken.

16 Dr. Stoller, you're next.

17 DR. STOLLER: Thank you. I've two
18 questions. The first regards CE-16 about which a
19 question was asked before. I guess this is to
20 Dr. Zangrilli. So while I recognize that the
21 forced vital capacity is not a primary outcome
22 measure, you offer this slide as evidence of the

1 superiorly of 3 milligrams per kilogram over the
2 0.3 milligrams per kilogram. That's why it appears
3 in your deck, I believe.

4 The question is a technical one. The
5 interpretation of the forced vital capacity, which
6 may or may not be a marker of air trapping, of
7 course, as you suggest, is totally predicated on
8 the quality of the spirometry test. In particular,
9 the forced vital capacity is very sensitive to the
10 attainment of end of test criteria or the forced
11 expiratory time.

12 So my question is, what is the quality of
13 the spirometry? What are the expiratory times
14 comparable in the compared groups for forced vital
15 capacity, which would be necessary to interpret it
16 as a reliable measure as you're offering here? Do
17 you know anything about the technical quality of
18 the spirometry, which can be, of course, highly
19 variable, particularly in my experience in centers
20 not using standard criteria outside of the United
21 States, et cetera. So comment on that?

22 DR. ZANGRILLI: Yes, sure. As you said,

1 this isn't a -- there was no statistical test
2 applied to the comparison between 0.3 and 3. So
3 it's numerically larger. It's not necessarily
4 superior, but I thought it was dramatic. That's
5 why I did highlight it.

6 We did ask that the sites use the ATS/ERS
7 2005 standard for performing spirometry. I
8 can't -- this is an average, so it represents a lot
9 of patients, but you're right. There would be
10 variability here.

11 DR. STOLLER: Just to quibble, asking them
12 and demonstrating that the criteria were met is not
13 the same. So I presume there was no quality
14 control on the measurement of the forced vital
15 capacity then; is that correct?

16 DR. ZANGRILLI: No, that's not exactly
17 correct. There were edit checks programmed into
18 all the spirometry. So if a spirometry was whacky,
19 exceeded a percent predicted, then it could be
20 flagged, the site could be queried, and we could
21 ask is it true, is it real. So there was a series
22 of edit checks with the spirometry.

1 DR. STOLLER: Fair enough. But just to
2 quibble, the identification of outliers would not
3 identify this particular issue because the forced
4 vital capacity underestimated by small expiratory
5 time would not appear on the charts as a whacky
6 measure.

7 DR. ZANGRILLI: Okay. Fair enough.

8 DR. STOLLER: The second clarifying question
9 is simply regarding CE-25. I just want to make
10 sure that I understand this. In 3082 and 3083, the
11 total number of patients under 18 years was 25 in
12 the totality of the 52-week exacerbation studies;
13 is that correct?

14 DR. SHAH: That is correct.

15 DR. STOLLER: Thanks.

16 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Voynow.

17 DR. VOYNOW: Two questions for
18 clarification. Let me start with the pediatric
19 safety and slide CS-13 where really a lot of the
20 safety data is based on the eosinophilic
21 esophagitis studies. But this includes a dose
22 range. So I just wanted to get a sense of what

1 numbers or what percentage of these subjects
2 received 1 milligram per kilo and how many received
3 3 since the dose is going to be 3.

4 DR. SHAH: So let me have Dr. Shalit review
5 some of that data from that trial.

6 DR. SHALIT: So in this study for each
7 treatment group, there were around 57 -- between 55
8 to 57 patients. So in this study, 57 patients were
9 exposed to the 3 milligrams, and we also have the
10 open label extension in which 190 patients were
11 treated, some of them on the 3 milligrams.
12 Currently, I don't have the exact number. But
13 regarding the placebo-controlled study, the 3
14 milligrams was 57 pediatric patients.

15 DR. VOYNOW: The other question I have is
16 about slide CE-20, which we had seen before.
17 Because this includes a modeled point at
18 1 milligram per kilo for the FEV1 and the ACQ 7.
19 So I guess my question is, we didn't receive
20 detailed data from some of the earlier studies, so
21 is this an FEV1 that was obtained from some of the
22 earlier studies?

1 If so, how many subjects? I want to compare
2 it to like the 300 -- or I'm forgetting the number
3 now -- from the 3081 and whether or not this was
4 all comers or if it was restricted to the greater
5 than 400 EOs.

6 DR. SHAH: So the answer is yes, in these
7 analyses, the patients could only be included if
8 they had either sputum eosinophilia or blood
9 eosinophilia above 400. So it is based on that.
10 And if you recall, there was an earlier study that
11 looked at 1 milligram per kilogram that failed, and
12 there was a subset of patients with elevated blood
13 eosinophils in that study who are included in the
14 modeling.

15 In addition, the model uses the exposure
16 response relationship. And maybe Ms. Mary Bond,
17 our clinical pharmacologist, can give you a
18 perspective on how that's done.

19 MS. BOND: Good morning. Mary Bond,
20 clinical pharmacology at Teva. As Dr. Shah
21 mentioned, these are predictive values based on our
22 modeling. Our modeling makes use of actual data

1 from the clinical trials. In particular, the
2 1 milligram per kilogram dose was studied in
3 study 290. This model only included individuals
4 who met the eosinophil criteria.

5 The overall model was very robust with
6 approximately 900 individuals in the full data set.
7 For the 1 milligram per kilogram data set, there
8 were approximately 30, 25 to 30 individuals.

9 Based on the modeling that we've done, we
10 have a good understanding via standard accepted
11 methodology of both the PK of the drug and the
12 PK/PD relationships, and that's how this plot is
13 generated.

14 DR. OWNBY: Does the FDA have a question or
15 comment?

16 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Hi, this is Banu
17 Karimi-Shah from the FDA. I just wanted to make a
18 quick comment on the modeling slide. We haven't
19 had a chance to review this model, and so we just
20 wanted to bring that to the attention of the
21 advisory committee. And also, while we acknowledge
22 the way that the modeling was done or that it was

1 explained here, we also note in the footnote that
2 study 3083 was not included in this model, which
3 was one of the pivotal exacerbation studies. So I
4 just wanted to raise that as an issue.

5 DR. SHAH: I was told the reason it wasn't,
6 there was no PK in that trial. So this is a PK and
7 a PD model.

8 DR. OWNBY: Why don't we go ahead and take a
9 break now? I'm sorry. We're running late. Let's
10 reassemble at five till, and we'll then start with
11 the FDA presentation.

12 (Whereupon, at 10:46 a.m., a recess was
13 taken.)

14 DR. OWNBY: I think we'd better go ahead and
15 get started. Otherwise, people won't all take
16 their seats. We'll now proceed with the FDA
17 presentation.

18 Dr. Donohue.

19 **FDA Presentation - Kathleen Donohue**

20 DR. DONOHUE: Good morning. My name is
21 Katie Donohue, and I'm an allergist and
22 immunologist and a medical officer in the Division

1 of Pulmonary, Allergy, and Rheumatology Products
2 here at the agency.

3 You're going to hear from me three times
4 this morning. First, I'll begin with an overview
5 of the program, then you'll hear from my colleague
6 Lan Zeng from statistics about the efficacy data,
7 and then I'll return to review with you the safety
8 data, including some more information about the
9 anaphylaxis safety signal and the muscle safety
10 signal.

11 Next, you'll hear from my colleague Dr. Joao
12 Pedras-Vasconcelos about how some of the aspects of
13 the reslizumab product may affect immunogenicity,
14 and then I'll return to recap some of the
15 risk-benefit considerations.

16 Cinqair is an anti-IL-5 monoclonal antibody,
17 and its proposed dose is 3 milligrams per kilogram
18 IV every 4 weeks. And it's provided as a single
19 use sterile solution at a concentration of
20 10 milligrams per mL.

21 Now, as Dr. Karimi-Shah noted, the exact
22 wording of the indication will not be a major focus

1 of our discussion today, but just to ground our
2 review of the efficacy and safety data, I want to
3 note the proposed use for reslizumab. It's
4 intended to reduce exacerbations, relieve symptoms,
5 improve lung function in adults and adolescents
6 with asthma who have elevated blood eosinophils and
7 inadequate control on inhaled corticosteroids.

8 Now, reslizumab has been studied for several
9 allergic conditions, including eosinophilic
10 esophagitis, others, as well as asthma. And we'll
11 touch on a few findings from the eosinophilic
12 esophagitis trials during the safety presentation,
13 but the focus of today's discussion obviously is on
14 the asthma program.

15 There were five pivotal studies, two 16-week
16 lung function studies and two year-long
17 exacerbation studies, and then an open label
18 extension study for safety.

19 To understand who the patients are in these
20 trials, patients in the first three trials had
21 eosinophil levels above 400. Study 3084 did not
22 recruit by eosinophil level. The first three

1 studies included participants age 12 to 75. Study
2 3084 included only adults.

3 All participants were on high-dose inhaled
4 corticosteroids defined as greater than or equal to
5 400 mics of fluticasone or equivalent, consistent
6 with EPR-3 guidelines, and patients in the two
7 exacerbation trials had had at least one asthma
8 exacerbation in the 12 months prior to enrolling
9 that required treatment with a systemic
10 corticosteroid.

11 Now, exacerbation history was neither an
12 inclusion nor an exclusion criteria for the two
13 lung function trials. Maintenance oral
14 corticosteroid use was an exclusion criteria for
15 the two lung function trials. Patients taking up
16 to 10 milligrams of prednisone orally daily or
17 equivalent were eligible for the two exacerbation
18 studies. This will become important during our
19 safety discussion.

20 Now, patients with a history of or a
21 clinical concern for parasitic infection were
22 excluded across the development program. And also,

1 participants had to have reasonable health,
2 including reasonable baseline laboratory values.
3 This too will become later in our discussion.

4 So looking at a timeline, study 3081 was the
5 dose-ranging study, and there were three
6 limitations to the dose ranging for this study.
7 First, it studied only two doses. This is
8 geometry 101. You can define a line with two
9 points, but you cannot define a dose-response
10 curve.

11 Second, it's well understood that most
12 asthma control drugs, for example, corticosteroids,
13 show a dose separation for efficacy at about a
14 twofold difference. But here, the doses tested
15 were 0.3 milligrams and 3 milligrams, so a tenfold
16 difference.

17 Third, it's important to note that the
18 reslizumab development program essentially was
19 conducted concurrently. The results from study
20 3081 could not be used to inform dose selection for
21 the reslizumab program. The concurrent conduct of
22 the pivotal studies also has implications beyond

1 dose ranging. For example, you can see that the
2 results from study 3084, which took patients at all
3 eosinophil levels, really could not have been used
4 to inform patient selection for the other trials.
5 And the simultaneous conduct of the phase 3 program
6 also meant it wasn't feasible to adjust safety
7 monitoring as safety signals emerged.

8 So reslizumab has been under development for
9 a long time and has changed hands a few times.
10 Teva acquired Cephalon in 2011 and was responsible
11 for the phase 3 program for reslizumab.

12 The mean age of the participants ranged from
13 44 to 47 years. Very few adolescents were enrolled
14 in the program. The very small size of this
15 population will be important to keep in mind later
16 when interpreting the safety and efficacy findings.

17 Participants were predominantly female.
18 Inclusion of Hispanic and Latino participants was
19 fairly robust, and it's worth noting that this
20 global research program was conducted primarily
21 outside the United States, especially the two
22 exacerbation studies. And as such, black

1 participants were included in the reslizumab
2 program at a lower rate than their representation
3 in the U.S. population.

4 In terms of understanding disease
5 characteristics, on average, participants in the
6 reslizumab program had had asthma for about
7 20 years. Most had two exacerbations in the year
8 prior to enrolling in all of the studies, including
9 the lung function studies. Percent predicted FEV1
10 ranged from 64 percent to 70 percent, and
11 reversibility was high, on average, ranged from 25
12 to 28 percent.

13 Patients in the first three studies had
14 fairly high eosinophil counts, on average, around
15 650 per microliter, and as study 3084 took all
16 comers, the average was lower at 280 microliters.

17 In summary, the reslizumab program included
18 two lung function and two exacerbation studies as
19 well as an open label extension study. It
20 recruited a fairly severe asthma patient
21 population, and the dose ranging was limited, did
22 not inform the pivotal studies, as the program

1 essentially was conducted concurrently. Likewise,
2 study 3084, which investigated baseline eosinophil
3 count, really couldn't inform patient selection as
4 it was started after the other pivotal studies.

5 Next, my colleague, Lan Zeng, statistical
6 reviewer, will present her review of the efficacy
7 data for reslizumab.

8 **FDA Presentation - Lan Zeng**

9 MS. ZENG: Good morning. My name is Lan
10 Zeng. I'm the statistical reviewer for this
11 application. I will present the statistical
12 evaluation of efficacy for reslizumab.

13 I will begin with an overview of the four
14 efficacy studies, then discuss results of
15 exacerbation, FEV1, and a possible association
16 between baseline blood eosinophil counts and
17 treatment effect.

18 As you have already heard, there were two
19 exacerbation studies and two FEV1 lung function
20 studies. All studies tested the 3 milligram per
21 kilogram reslizumab dose. Study 3081 had an
22 additional 0.3 milligram per kilogram dose arm.

1 Studies 3081, 3082, and 3083 enrolled
2 patients with blood eosinophil counts of at least
3 400 cells per microliter at baseline while study
4 3084 did not have such an entry requirement.

5 The last column listed stratification
6 factors used in each study for randomization. A
7 few patients were misclassified. Their coding for
8 oral corticosteroid use did not match their values
9 in the clinical database. The misclassification
10 rate was low, and sensitivity analysis have shown
11 that it did not impact the overall efficacy
12 conclusion.

13 The primary efficacy assessment for the
14 exacerbation studies 3082 and 3083 was based on the
15 frequency of exacerbations for each patient during
16 the 52-week treatment period. Results are shown
17 here on this slide.

18 Compared to placebo, exacerbation rate was
19 significantly reduced among patients administered
20 reslizumab in both studies. The point estimate for
21 exacerbation rate ranged from 0.86 to 0.9 per year
22 in reslizumab-treated patients versus 1.8 to 2.11

1 per year in placebo patients.

2 The risk ratios were 0.5 in study 3082 and
3 0.41 in study 3083 representing 50 percent to
4 59 percent reductions in exacerbations under
5 reslizumab treatment.

6 Similar to the primary efficacy result,
7 reslizumab significantly reduced the rate of
8 exacerbation requiring oral or systemic
9 corticosteroids by 55 percent to 61 percent. The
10 decrease in incidence of hospitalization or
11 emergency room visit was 31 percent to 34 percent
12 but did not reduce statistical significance.

13 Please note these analyses were not
14 controlled for multiplicity. Hence, the p-values
15 for the last three endpoints were nominal.

16 Exacerbation rates were further investigated
17 by demographic subgroups. In this plot, treatment
18 benefit is marked by a risk ratio of less than 1,
19 which is to the left of this vertical line. For
20 study 3082, results are consistent and favor
21 reslizumab treatment except for patients aged 12 to
22 17 years. The risk ratio in this age group was

1 3.07 in favor of placebo. However, there were only
2 a total of 13 patients in this age group.

3 In study 3083, most subgroup comparisons
4 supported the efficacy of reslizumab. However,
5 African American patients and U.S. patients had an
6 average effect favoring placebo. This was not
7 observed in study 3082. Again, the number of
8 patients in these two subgroups was relatively
9 small, as you can see on the right of this plot.

10 In summary, reslizumab is effective in
11 reduction of exacerbation frequency. The results
12 are consistent for exacerbation rates requiring
13 different types of medical intervention and are
14 also robust based on various sensitivity analyses.

15 The treatment effect is less noticeable in
16 certain patient groups with low enrollment, which
17 is not unexpected in subgroup analyses, especially
18 in subgroups with small patient numbers.

19 Now, let's look at study 3081. The primary
20 endpoint in study 3081 was the change from baseline
21 over 16 weeks in FEV1. The estimated FEV1 change
22 from baseline was 0.13 liter in the placebo group,

1 0.24 liter in the 0.3 milligram per kilogram dose
2 group, and 0.29 liter in the 3 milligram per
3 kilogram dose group.

4 Compared to placebo, patients receiving
5 reslizumab had significantly larger increases from
6 baseline in FEV1. Both dose groups produced a
7 significant improvement in FEV1 during the
8 treatment period. Their effects ranged from 115 to
9 116 milliliters with overlapping 95 percent
10 confidence interval.

11 Please note that study 3081 was conducted
12 concurrently with studies 3082 and 3083. Although
13 it included a lower dose group, the study was not
14 conducted for the purpose of dose selection.

15 Here's the analysis of FEV1 by demographic
16 subgroups. In this plot, treatment benefit is
17 marked by the difference of greater than zero,
18 which is to the right of this vertical line. While
19 most subgroups comparisons showed treatment
20 benefit, point estimates of the treatment
21 differences favored the placebo for patients aged
22 12 to 17 or at least 65 years. There were 10

1 patients between 12 and 17 years old and eight
2 patients aged 65 or older.

3 Moving on to study 3084, in this slide,
4 please note the difference between study 3084 and
5 the other three studies. The objective of
6 study 3084 was to examine the efficacy of
7 reslizumab in relation to blood eosinophil counts
8 at baseline. As such, patients were unselected for
9 blood eosinophil counts.

10 Also, unlike other studies, there were no
11 actual baseline measurements for eosinophil counts
12 after patients were enrolled. Patients' screening
13 values were considered as baseline. Finally, an
14 unequal randomization ratio was used to assign
15 treatment to patients in study 3084.

16 The primary efficacy endpoint for study 3084
17 was change from baseline in FEV1 at week 16. The
18 primary analysis utilized the linear regression
19 model, including variables of treatment, blood
20 eosinophil counts, and the interaction of treatment
21 by blood eosinophil counts.

22 Interaction was tested at the significance

1 level of 0.1. As shown here by the p-value, the
2 treatment by eosinophil counts interaction was not
3 statistically significant, indicating no
4 significant association between eosinophil counts
5 at baseline and treatment effect. However, this
6 study was not powered to detect such an
7 interaction.

8 This graph displays FEV1 change from
9 baseline to week 16 by baseline eosinophil
10 subgroups going from less than 100 to over
11 500 cells per microliter by a 100 increment. There
12 was no notable trend indicating any relationship
13 between FEV1 improvement and blood eosinophil
14 counts.

15 Here's a similar plot according to subgroup
16 by quartiles of baseline eosinophil counts. Again,
17 no particular trend was observed.

18 In summary, study 3081 demonstrated that
19 reslizumab is effective in improving FEV1, although
20 results were somehow less favorable in patients
21 younger than 18 or older than 65. Study 3084 did
22 not find any significant association between

1 treatment effect of reslizumab and blood eosinophil
2 counts at baseline, but the study may have been
3 insufficient in terms of sample size to detect such
4 an interaction.

5 Of interest, FDA performed an exploratory
6 analysis on exacerbation rate by baseline
7 eosinophil counts. Data were pooled from
8 studies 3082 and 3083. Subgroups of baseline
9 eosinophil counts are in a 100 increment. While
10 subgroup results are consistent with the overall
11 population, supporting reslizumab efficacy, there
12 is no notable trend showing correlation of
13 treatment effect with baseline eosinophil counts in
14 the elevated range greater than 400 cells per
15 microliter as evaluated in these studies.

16 Likewise, when the data is plotted against
17 quartiles of eosinophil counts at baseline, there
18 was no meaningful trend showing the relationship
19 between FEV1 improvement and blood eosinophil
20 counts at baseline.

21 In conclusion, reslizumab is efficacious in
22 reducing asthma exacerbation frequency and

1 improving lung function. The effect of reslizumab
2 on trough FEV1 is not shown to be associated with
3 the blood eosinophil counts at baseline. Lower
4 dose of reslizumab is effective on improving FEV1
5 but not studied for exacerbation.

6 Next, my colleague Dr. Katie Donohue will
7 present safety aspects of this submission.

8 **FDA Presentation - Kathleen Donohue**

9 DR. DONOHUE: Now, I will review for you the
10 safety data for reslizumab, and we'll delve into a
11 detailed review of two important safety signals,
12 anaphylaxis and muscle toxicity. As part of this
13 discussion, I will note some limitations of the
14 safety database that will inform our interpretation
15 of these signals. The size and duration of
16 exposure for the safety database is consistent with
17 international guidelines.

18 There were four deaths in the program, three
19 in the reslizumab arm and one in the placebo arm.
20 All three deaths in the reslizumab arm occurred in
21 the open label extension study. One man died of
22 anal cancer, another had tuberculosis and

1 bronchiectasis at study entry and progressed to
2 hemoptysis and died, and a 59-year-old woman with a
3 history of craniotomy for a brain tumor died at
4 home four weeks after her last reslizumab infusion.
5 The placebo patient died of a fentanyl overdose one
6 month after his second treatment.

7 Serious adverse events were more common
8 overall in the placebo group. Exceptions that were
9 more common in the reslizumab group included
10 anaphylaxis, fall, chest pain, and general
11 administration site events.

12 Dropouts and discontinuations generally were
13 well balanced between treatment arms with the
14 exception of discontinuations for anaphylaxis and
15 CPK elevations, which we'll discuss later.

16 Common adverse events were more frequent in
17 the placebo arm. They included asthma, upper
18 respiratory infections, nasal pharyngitis,
19 headache, and sinusitis.

20 I want to take a minute and talk about
21 malignancy. It's a concern with any
22 immunomodulatory therapy, and overall, it's true

1 that the incidence of malignancy was higher in the
2 reslizumab group compared to placebo in controlled
3 studies, so 0.6 percent versus 0.3 percent, as well
4 in comparison to the SEER database.

5 The eight cases of malignancy observed in
6 the controlled trials included six in the
7 reslizumab arm and two in the placebo arm. So the
8 reslizumab cases were prostate, two lung cancers,
9 squamous cell, keratoacanthoma, and a plasmacytoma.

10 Now, to Dr. Connett's point, the two cases
11 in the placebo arm were a case of bladder cancer
12 and a case of colon cancer. And to my knowledge,
13 the only case of colon cancer in the reslizumab
14 program was in a placebo patient, and Teva can
15 correct me if I'm wrong there.

16 I'd just like to note that a relative
17 strength of the reslizumab program was that it
18 enrolled patients with a history of malignancy. I
19 think that took courage. Four of the 19 reslizumab
20 patients who developed malignancy had a previous
21 medical history of cancer, and two of them had a
22 recurrence of their prior malignancy on therapy. I

1 just want to highlight those for your
2 consideration, and you may want to take them under
3 advisement in your risk-benefit analysis later.

4 As noted earlier, anaphylaxis has emerged as
5 an important safety signal in the reslizumab
6 program. The National Institute of Allergy and
7 Infectious Diseases published guidelines for
8 diagnosis of anaphylaxis in 2006, and since then,
9 the FDA has relied on them to identify cases of
10 anaphylaxis from adverse event reports.

11 There are three criteria that can be met to
12 identify anaphylaxis. For the evaluation of new
13 molecular entities, the agency has usually taken a
14 conservative approach. We limit the identification
15 of cases to those fulfilling criteria number 1 here
16 in the red box in which skin and/or mucosal
17 involvement are required, and they must be
18 accompanied by either respiratory compromise and/or
19 reduced blood pressure. And we use this criterion
20 as it is less likely to result in false positive
21 cases.

22 I do want to note that the criteria do not

1 grade the severity of the reaction since all
2 episodes of anaphylaxis are considered potentially
3 life-threatening.

4 In addition, any cases reported by
5 investigators or other healthcare professionals at
6 the bedside are accepted by the agency as cases of
7 anaphylaxis even if the case report does not have
8 additional detail for specific signs and symptoms.

9 In general, since 2006, it's been our
10 experience that development program for drugs with
11 a high risk for anaphylaxis, such as monoclonal
12 antibodies, have adopted these criteria to
13 prospectively and specifically query for
14 anaphylaxis in a systematic manner as part of
15 ongoing safety monitoring. This was not done for
16 the reslizumab program. In addition, post-infusion
17 vital signs were not reported.

18 Lastly, details generally for adverse events
19 were sparse for this program. For example, time of
20 onset of adverse event was not captured, so it's
21 not always possible to determine whether an adverse
22 event happened before or after an infusion on a

1 given day, and it wasn't possible to generate
2 detailed narratives to investigate safety signals
3 more closely.

4 Because of these limitations in the safety
5 data, when it was clear that an anaphylaxis safety
6 signal had emerged, the sponsor was asked to
7 perform retrospective investigation and
8 adjudication for anaphylaxis. And since the time
9 of adverse event was not available in the database,
10 the sponsor was asked to perform a broad standard
11 MedDRA query for anaphylactic reaction either the
12 day of infusion or the day after infusion, trying
13 to capture sort of 24 hours from time of infusion.

14 The sponsor was asked to query all of the
15 asthma studies, including both reslizumab and
16 placebo patients. The resulting cases were
17 assessed by two blinded independent investigators,
18 and if discordant, were to be discussed by the full
19 committee of three, including the chair.

20 Now, it's the agency's usual practice to
21 include all cases identified as anaphylaxis by the
22 investigator by the beside as well as those

1 adjudicated by the committee. Three cases were
2 identified by investigators at the bedside, and
3 then two additional cases, one in a reslizumab
4 patient and one in a placebo patient were
5 identified during adjudication.

6 I'm going to review some of these cases with
7 you, and in some of these cases, we do have details
8 about vital signs or time since infusion, but this
9 is sort of unusual. It must have been provided in
10 supplementary documentation. These details were
11 not available for all patients in the database.

12 So the first reslizumab anaphylaxis case
13 occurred in a 45-year-old woman 14 minutes after
14 her second infusion. She developed dyspnea,
15 vomiting, and flushing. She was treated with
16 steroids, IV fluids, and antihistamines. An hour
17 later, she had what sounds like a possible biphasic
18 reaction in which she developed chills, tremor,
19 pallor, and desaturated down to 89 percent. She
20 was treated with additional steroids and IV fluids,
21 and reslizumab was discontinued.

22 The second case occurred in a 52-year-old

1 woman who developed shortness of breath, wheezing,
2 facial swelling, and was unable to speak. Of note,
3 this occurred 10 minutes after infusion, and not
4 4 hours as was noted in the narrative sent to the
5 adjudication committee. She was treated with IV
6 and racemic epinephrine and prednisone. Reslizumab
7 was discontinued.

8 Reslizumab case number 3 occurred in a
9 47-year-old woman 20 minutes after her 12th
10 infusion. She developed pruritus, wheal, severe
11 lower abdominal pain, and severe burning and
12 itching in the genital area. She was treated with
13 steroids, IV fluids, and antihistamines. This case
14 was considered anaphylaxis by the investigator at
15 the bedside. Reslizumab was discontinued.

16 Case number 4 occurred in a 52-year-old in
17 the setting of an ongoing asthma exacerbation.
18 After her 12th infusion, her respiratory status
19 deteriorated precipitously, and she required
20 intubation. The next day, she developed a rash on
21 her arms and face. Teva does not consider this a
22 case of anaphylaxis as the patient continued on

1 reslizumab, but this was the case that was
2 identified retrospectively and adjudicated as
3 positive for anaphylaxis by the committee.

4 There was one placebo case that was
5 identified during the adjudication process and it's
6 interesting that this case was identified by post-
7 infusion vital signs. So this man, his blood
8 pressure dropped from 137/81 to 77/68, was
9 self-limited and resolved within 15 minutes.

10 There were two eosinophilic esophagitis
11 trials that were included in the BLA submission.
12 Teva identified seven potential anaphylaxis cases
13 and attributed primarily to food allergies. My
14 review of study reports, narratives, case report
15 forms, and line listings from these trials
16 identified one additional potential case. So
17 overall by my count, there were eight potential
18 cases, seven in the reslizumab group and one in
19 placebo group.

20 I agree with Teva that most are attributable
21 to food allergies, but there's one that I do want
22 to discuss. This was a 6-year-old boy who had

1 anaphylaxis the day after treatment with
2 reslizumab. He did have a known wheat allergy, but
3 I think it's notable that the physicians caring for
4 him considered it a serious and severe reaction and
5 were concerned enough that they did not continue
6 reslizumab treatment for this patient.

7 So reslizumab is manufactured in a murine
8 NSO cell line, and this cell line synthesizes a
9 non-primate blood group oligosaccharide,
10 galactose-alpha-1,3-galactose known as alpha-gal.
11 And alpha-gal has been implicated in anaphylaxis.
12 An increased risk of anaphylaxis has been observed
13 with cetuximab, which is a monoclonal antibody
14 manufactured in a different murine cell line,
15 Sp2/0.

16 Now, two unusual characteristics were
17 observed in the cetuximab anaphylaxis cases.
18 First, anaphylaxis occurred with first-time
19 infusions of cetuximab, suggesting the possibility
20 of preexisting sensitization. Consistent with
21 that, IgE antibodies specific for alpha-gal were
22 identified in pretreatment serum samples from

1 patients who later went on to have anaphylaxis to
2 cetuximab. Later, mass spec identified the
3 presence of alpha-gal on cetuximab.

4 Now, the second unusual feature of the
5 cetuximab anaphylaxis signal was significant
6 regional variability with the highest number of
7 U.S. cases observed in the South and the East.
8 This led to the hypothesis that tick bites might
9 cause patients to develop IgE antibodies specific
10 for alpha-gal.

11 There are three lines of evidence for the
12 tick bite hypothesis. First, some ecological data
13 showing that increasing prevalence of cetuximab
14 anaphylaxis in a geographic region matching the
15 distribution of the lone star tick. Second, the
16 observation that IgE to alpha-gal is correlated
17 with IgE levels for the lone star tick. And third,
18 some prospective data showing an increase in IgE to
19 alpha-gal after lone star tick bites.

20 Three of the four reslizumab cases occurred
21 in locations where tick species implicated alpha-
22 gal anaphylaxes are endemic. A fourth case

1 occurred in Thailand where we do not yet have
2 reports in the literature of alpha-gal anaphylaxis,
3 but new reports emerge fairly regularly, including
4 some recently from Australia. And potentially
5 relevant, amblyomma and Ixodes tick species are
6 known in Thailand.

7 So all of the identified anaphylaxis cases
8 tested negative for antidrug antibodies. But this
9 is of unclear clinical significance for anaphylaxis
10 since the assay detects primarily IgG antibodies.
11 It's not sensitive enough to detect IgE antibodies.

12 So anaphylaxis commonly is observed with
13 monoclonal antibodies in the postmarketing setting,
14 but it is rare to observe four cases of anaphylaxis
15 in controlled clinical trials. The mechanism by
16 which this is happening remains an open question.
17 So alpha-gal is one possibility, and as I noted
18 earlier, anaphylaxis to alpha-gal can be observed
19 as soon as the first infusion due to circulating
20 pre-sensitized antibodies.

21 But classic IgE-mediated anaphylaxis to some
22 other moiety in reslizumab is another possible

1 mechanism, and this has been reported for several
2 monoclonal antibodies not known to contain
3 alpha-gal, including rituximab, adalimumab,
4 etanercept, trastuzumab.

5 Successful induction of drug tolerance to
6 these entities supports an IgE mechanism for
7 anaphylaxis, and that the reslizumab anaphylaxis
8 cases observed so far occurred after the second or
9 later infusion is also consistent with an
10 IgE-mediated mechanism.

11 We're going to shift gears and talk about
12 muscle toxicity. This is the second safety signal
13 observed, and broadly, myopathy encompasses patient
14 symptoms like myalgia and weakness. It also
15 includes myositis marked by increased CPKs, and a
16 small subset of patients may go on to develop
17 rhabdomyolysis, which is usually defined by acute
18 renal failure in the setting of CPK elevations with
19 or without associated muscle symptoms.

20 Now, importantly, some patients in the
21 severe asthma program will be taking maintenance
22 oral corticosteroids, and these are well-known to

1 cause myopathy. But it's worth noting that
2 steroid-induced myopathy typically is marked by
3 muscle weakness more so than myalgia or CPK
4 elevations.

5 Now, complicating the picture here is that
6 the reslizumab safety database has an imbalance in
7 baseline maintenance oral corticosteroid use.
8 Namely, about twice as many patients in the placebo
9 arm were taking maintenance oral corticosteroids
10 than in the reslizumab arm. And this imbalance
11 means that it would be hard to detect safety
12 signals for which both steroids and reslizumab
13 could play a role such as infections or myopathy.
14 In other words, given this imbalance, it could be
15 difficult to detect a muscle safety signal at all.

16 Next, I want to discuss the timing of CPK
17 evaluations and adverse event queries relative to
18 infusion. So it's worth noting that a priori
19 monoclonal antibodies are not known to cause CPK
20 elevations, and so monthly or less frequent
21 measurements were not unreasonable in the original
22 reslizumab development. But the concurrent timing

1 of the studies meant that the protocols could not
2 be adjusted to increase monitoring as safety
3 signals emerged.

4 So in this slide, you'll see that CPK was
5 measured and then patients were given the
6 reslizumab infusion. A month later, they would
7 return to clinic for their next visit where they
8 were asked to report any adverse events from the
9 prior month.

10 Now, in general, CPK levels begin to rise
11 within a few hours of insult to the muscle, peak
12 around the second day, and if the insult is
13 removed, fall back to normal within a few days.
14 But in the setting of ongoing exposure to a
15 monoclonal antibody with a long duration of action,
16 it's possible that the muscle injury and associated
17 CPK levels could be prolonged or even elongated.
18 Either way, the key point is that the CPK measures
19 we do have are probably best understood as trough
20 levels.

21 Unlike steroid myopathy, the safety signal
22 emerging in the reslizumab program is marked by

1 myalgia and increased CPK levels. Participants
2 randomized to reslizumab were more likely to
3 experience moderate, severe or potentially life-
4 threatening increases in CPK levels compared to
5 placebo. Overall, 18 percent of patients
6 randomized to reslizumab experienced one of these
7 classes of elevation compared to 14 percent of
8 those randomized to placebo.

9 Though life-threatening elevations
10 classified as greater than 10 times the upper limit
11 of normal were infrequent overall, it's notable
12 that the prevalence of these was about double in
13 the reslizumab arm. If reslizumab does cause CPK
14 elevations, given the timing of the measurements,
15 the prevalence observed so far in the clinical
16 development program is likely to be an
17 underestimate.

18 Next, there is evidence of time dependence
19 for the muscle safety signal. Patients randomized
20 to reslizumab were more likely to report a
21 musculoskeletal adverse event in the 24 hours after
22 infusion than placebo patients. Preferred terms

1 included things like myalgia, chest pain, back
2 pain, pain in extremity, muscle spasms, arthralgia,
3 muscle fatigue, and tendonitis.

4 Supportive evidence for the muscle safety
5 signal comes from two additional findings.

6 Patients randomized to reslizumab were more likely
7 to experience serious adverse events or
8 discontinuations related to musculoskeletal or CPK
9 adverse events, and not just in the 24 hours after
10 infusion but overall, patients randomized to
11 reslizumab were more likely to report muscle pain
12 than those treated with placebo.

13 Now, the heart of Teva's argument is that
14 the CPK imbalance is due to an imbalance in
15 baseline levels, and this case would suggest
16 there's something to that argument. I want to
17 delve into a few case descriptions to illustrate
18 our discussion, and I need to call your attention
19 to the fact that unfortunately, the scale of the
20 Y-axis for these CPK levels is different for these
21 cases and the font is tiny, so I'll walk you
22 through it.

1 Normal baseline values were an inclusion
2 criteria, but the first case is a 29-year-old woman
3 who enrolled in the study with a baseline CPK level
4 of above 22,000. CPK levels normalized at first
5 and then again rose to 18,000. Her urine tested
6 positive for hemoglobin but also some red blood
7 cells. Renal function was normal, no associated
8 muscle symptoms, and she continued on reslizumab
9 treatment.

10 So if all the baseline abnormalities looked
11 like this and all the CPK abnormalities looked like
12 this, we probably wouldn't raise it as a safety
13 issue. A lot of them looked like this.

14 So this patient, it's true, had a minor
15 elevation in her CPK at baseline, but after her
16 second infusion, her CPK spiked above 15,000 and
17 then eventually did return to slightly above
18 baseline for subsequent treatment. Her renal
19 function remained normal. She had no concomitant
20 muscle symptoms, and she did continue treatment.

21 There was one case reported by an
22 investigator as rhabdomyolysis. This was a

1 23-year-old man whose CPK levels spiked to 6,940
2 after his second infusion of reslizumab, and this
3 occurred after an intense weightlifting session.
4 But he too had normal renal function and continued
5 on reslizumab.

6 A fourth case occurred in a 35-year-old man
7 who had a normal baseline CPK, but after his second
8 infusion, his CPK spiked to 1,263, which is about
9 six times the upper limit of normal. And this was
10 accompanied by severe back spasm. Now, of note,
11 this patient was recruited at a site that was
12 subsequently terminated for GCP violations, and his
13 data were excluded from the safety database and the
14 other analyses I'm presenting here today. We don't
15 know what his other lab values were.

16 Though there was one case reported by an
17 investigator as rhabdomyolysis, it does appear that
18 none of the patients with CPK elevations went on to
19 develop acute renal failure. All recovered, and
20 most were able to continue on reslizumab therapy.

21 It's worth exploring the statin myopathy
22 example here. Muscle problems were fairly rare in

1 the original statin clinical trials. It was in the
2 postmarketing setting that reports of myalgia,
3 weakness, and CPK elevations became more frequent.
4 There were also reports of rhabdomyolysis,
5 including some fatal cases.

6 And it's important because this safety
7 signal was found to be dose related. High-dose
8 statin therapy is associated with increased risk of
9 a muscle safety problem.

10 So moving on, very few adolescents were
11 included in the reslizumab program. As such, it's
12 possible that the imbalance you're seeing here in
13 adverse events is due to chance. However, we must
14 note that across many symptom organ classes,
15 adolescent patients randomized to reslizumab did
16 report more adverse events than those randomized to
17 placebo, and this will be important to keep in mind
18 during our risk-benefit discussion later for this
19 age group.

20 I will note that the nature of the adverse
21 events was typical of what you'd see in an
22 adolescent population like in a nurse's clinic.

1 It's just slightly more frequent in the reslizumab
2 group.

3 In terms of safety during pregnancy, no
4 pregnancy registry is proposed. The preclinical
5 data showed no adverse reproductive toxicity
6 signals. There were 10 pregnancies, 8 in
7 reslizumab, 4 live births with no malformations,
8 one physiologic neonatal jaundice case, 2 elective
9 abortions, and one case with missing data, and no
10 data are available on lactation.

11 In summary, anaphylaxis and muscle toxicity
12 have emerged as important safety signals in the
13 reslizumab program. It's worth remembering that
14 our current estimates are potentially
15 underestimates given some of the limitations that
16 I've noted for you in the safety database.

17 For the anaphylaxis, these limitations
18 include a lack of post-infusion vital signs,
19 retrospective ascertainment of anaphylaxis cases,
20 and somewhat scant detail in the adverse event
21 reporting. For the muscle safety signal, the
22 timing of the CPK measurements suggest that the

1 elevations we are seeing are perhaps best
2 understood as trough measures, and again, this
3 30-day recall window for adverse events may have
4 led to underreporting.

5 Lastly, it's worth remembering the statin
6 example. Especially for the muscle safety signal,
7 it's possible that a lower dose could have a better
8 safety profile, but this was not investigated.

9 Grappling with uncertainty is a necessary
10 part of all scientific progress. It's part of the
11 conversation for every regulatory decision we make.
12 Today the members of the advisory committee are
13 faced with a bit more than the usual of uncertainty
14 in evaluating the safety database for this program.
15 One of my challenges has been to define for you in
16 some detail the scope of that uncertainty and how
17 that might influence your understanding of the
18 safety signals that have emerged.

19 Next, you'll hear from my colleague,
20 Dr. Joao Pedras-Vasconcelos, about how some aspects
21 of the reslizumab product may affect
22 immunogenicity.

FDA Presentation - Joao Pedras-Vasconcelos

1
2 DR. PEDRAS-VASCONCELOS: Good morning. My
3 name is Joao Pedras-Vasconcelos, and I work in the
4 Center for Drugs, the Office of Biotechnology
5 Products. I am the main immunogenicity reviewer
6 for reslizumab.

7 My office, OBP, in addition to reviewing
8 immunogenicity, also reviewed the product quality
9 for this BLA, and on this slide listed are the
10 various OBP team members that participated in the
11 review.

12 I would like to begin my presentation with a
13 brief review of the product. Reslizumab is a
14 humanized IgG kappa monoclonal antibody, which is
15 produced in murine NSO cells. As has been
16 mentioned in earlier presentations, NSO cells
17 similar to other murine cells or production systems
18 have the ability to add alpha-gal during protein
19 glycosylation. I shall discuss this in more detail
20 later in my presentation. Reslizumab itself is end
21 glycosylated in the Fc region of the molecule. The
22 drug product is supplied to sterile solution at 10

1 milligrams per mL.

2 I would preface my presentation on the
3 immunogenicity of this therapeutic monoclonal by
4 explaining the possible clinical concerns when a
5 biologic drug induces antidrug antibodies, which
6 are commonly abbreviated as ADA. First and
7 foremost, there could be an impact on safety due to
8 hypersensitivity reactions such as what is observed
9 in the current program.

10 Next, there is a potential impact on
11 efficacy where the ADAs are able to either enhance
12 or decrease efficacy by changing the half-life or
13 the bio distribution of the product. Lowering the
14 risk class of those ADAs, they change PK and/or PD
15 of the product. And lastly, there are cases when
16 antidrug antibodies, despite being present, appear
17 to have no discernible impact on safety and
18 efficacy.

19 A few words on the antidrug antibodies
20 assays used by the sponsor. The FDA recommends a
21 stepwise approach to monitor immunogenicity through
22 bio therapeutics beginning with a sensitive

1 screening assay capable of detecting all antidrug
2 antibody isotypes. This is followed by a more
3 stringent confirmatory assay to eliminate false
4 positive samples.

5 We also recommend the development of a
6 titering assay to provide information on the
7 magnitude of the ADA response. Lastly, we request
8 that all confirmed ADA positive samples be tested
9 for neutralizing capacity, using a sensitive assay
10 reflective of the mechanism of action of the
11 product.

12 The applicant followed the recommended
13 stepwise approach to the evaluation of reslizumab
14 immunogenicity. They provided information on
15 validated screening confirmatory and titering
16 assays. The sponsor analyzed the pivotal clinical
17 trial samples using these validated assays. The
18 assays used a bridging ELISA format and have a
19 reported sensitivity of 22 nanograms per mL using a
20 monkey anti-reslizumab polyclonal IgG positive
21 control antibody.

22 This sensitivity is well within the

1 recommended levels by the FDA for the detection of
2 IgG responses, but is insufficient to detect rare
3 isotypes such as IgE, which typically requires
4 sensitivity below 5 nanograms per mL.

5 The assays also have an acceptable level of
6 drug tolerance, which is defined as the ability of
7 an assay to detect a positive ADA signal in the
8 presence of drug in test samples. The reported
9 drug tolerance for the assay is 144 micrograms per
10 mL in the presence of 500 nanograms per mL of the
11 positive control.

12 This is acceptable as all the average steady
13 state drug concentrations were less than
14 100 micrograms per mL. The applicant is currently
15 developing a neutralizing antibody assay, so no
16 information is available as to the neutralizing
17 potential in confirmed ADA positive samples.

18 Next, I shall discuss the immunogenicity
19 results obtained in the pivotal clinical trials.
20 In the pivotal reslizumab 3 milligram per kilogram
21 placebo-controlled studies, a total of 5.4 percent
22 of the subjects were treatment emergent ADA

1 positive, which comes to around 53 and 983
2 patients.

3 The titers were low in nature, ranging
4 anywhere from one to one to one to 106. Fifty-one
5 percent of these ADA positive subjects experienced
6 transient responses, which is defined as testing
7 positive at only a single time point.

8 A few words on the open label portion of the
9 program. In this portion, 4.8 percent of the
10 subjects were treatment emergent ADA positive,
11 which comes to around 49 in a 1,014 patients. The
12 titers were even lower than in the earlier phase,
13 ranging from 1 to 2 to 1 in 33 with 41 percent
14 showing transient responses, again defined as a
15 positive or single time point.

16 Importantly, ADA positivity was not
17 associated with loss of efficacy, and there was no
18 observable impact of ADA on PK/PD. Overall, there
19 were similar adverse event rates for ADA positive
20 and ADA negative subjects.

21 With regards to the two main safety signals
22 discussed in earlier presentations, the

1 anaphylactic reactions and muscle toxicity, as
2 reported, both were more common in reslizumab-
3 treated compared to placebo-treated patients. The
4 four patients with treatment-related anaphylaxis
5 tested antidrug IgG negative, but were not tested
6 for product specific IgE. The product specific IgE
7 is currently under development by the applicant.

8 As to the increased muscle toxicity
9 observed, a brief comment, while myalgia is often
10 observed with therapeutic monoclonal antibody
11 infusions, elevated CPKs are not. Currently, the
12 mechanism for the CPK elevation is unknown.

13 Now, I want to discuss with you the possible
14 product quality attributes that may contribute to
15 observed hypersensitivity. Firstly, as was
16 mentioned several times today, reslizumab is
17 produced in the murine NSO cell line, and this cell
18 line along with other murine cell production
19 systems is able to add alpha-gal side chains to
20 nascent glycoproteins.

21 A second possible factor could be the
22 presence of murine-derived wholesale protein

1 impurities, which could trigger hypersensitivity
2 responses in sensitive populations. Thirdly,
3 reslizumab is also an IgG4 antibody, and IgG4
4 immunoglobulins have an unstable disulfide bond and
5 can break down into half antibodies primarily under
6 acidic pHs.

7 In vivo, IgG4 half antibodies can reassemble
8 with other IgG4 antibodies of different
9 specificities and form bi-specific immunoglobulins.
10 Whether this could contribute to enhanced levels of
11 anaphylaxis is unclear at this time.

12 A few words on the xenogeneic alpha-gal
13 epitope. As described earlier, the proper name for
14 the carbohydrate is galactose-1,3-galactose, and
15 this form of sugar is present in most mammals. The
16 ability to add this oligosaccharide to nascent
17 carbohydrate chain is mediated by the enzyme
18 alpha 1,3-galactosyltransferase abbreviated as
19 alpha 1,3-GT.

20 Alpha 1,3-GT is absent in old world monkeys,
21 apes, and humans due to nonsense mutations in the
22 gene encoding for the enzyme in these various

1 species. This is thought to have occurred several
2 million years ago in a common ancestor. The number
3 I've actually seen is 40 million years ago when
4 there was a split, old world monkeys.

5 Thus, we humans are not immunologically
6 tolerant to alpha-gal. It has been estimated that
7 as much as 1 percent of total immunoglobulins in
8 our circulation can bind to alpha-gal. The
9 isotypes of these anti-alpha-gal antibodies are
10 primarily IgG2 and IgG1, but IgA and IgM
11 immunoglobulins are also detected.

12 As was mentioned in a previous presentation,
13 some individuals also develop anti-alpha-gal IgE
14 antibodies primarily as adults, and these
15 antibodies have been associated with tick-borne
16 allergies, allergies to meat products and to at
17 least one therapeutic monoclonal antibody,
18 cetuximab. Both the tick-borne allergy and
19 hypersensitivity response to cetuximab show a
20 regional distribution with higher prevalence in the
21 Southeastern United States.

22 With regards to the location of alpha-gal on

1 monoclonal antibodies, the applicant has
2 hypothesized that the site of alpha-gal side chain
3 on an antibody molecule has an impact on the
4 propensity of the therapeutic to trigger and bind
5 anti-alpha-gal IgE. The hypothesis is consistent
6 with the one posited by Van Buren, et al in a 2011
7 article.

8 For illustrative purposes, on the left side
9 of the slide is a diagram of reslizumab, and shown
10 in the red box is a molecular location where
11 alpha-gal may be added. As you may recall, the
12 antibody is a humanized IgG4. Alpha-gal is found
13 in the Fc region of the heavy chain only.

14 On the right side is a figure illustrating
15 cetuximab showing the locations where glycosylation
16 of alpha-gal is found. Cetuximab is a mouse-human
17 chimeric IgG1 antibody. In addition to the Fc
18 portion of the heavy chain, alpha-gal is also found
19 in the FAB region, more specifically in the
20 complementary determining portion of the antibody
21 heavy chain.

22 A brief comment on the recent anti-alpha-gal

1 ELISA Ig performed by the applicant. In that
2 presentation or in their material, Teva reported
3 results of their serum Ig analysis of the four
4 treatment-related anaphylactic patients. Teva had
5 the sample analyzed in a commercial laboratory that
6 used a proprietary anti-alpha-gal ELISA.

7 The applicant tested baseline and post
8 events here with samples and reported negative
9 results. Due to the lateness of the submission,
10 the FDA did not review the IgE data and is thus
11 unable to comment. So in the context of this
12 program, the hypothesis concerning the role of
13 alpha-gal on anaphylaxis is still an open question.

14 A disclaimer about the subsequent slides.
15 The information provided in the following slides
16 was compiled from publicly available sources such
17 as product insert labels. These slides will put
18 the anaphylaxis safety signals seen with reslizumab
19 in the context of other marketed products produced
20 in murine cell lines.

21 There are currently seven marketed products
22 produced in NSO cells, and all but one,

1 raxibacumab, have reported cases of anaphylaxis.
2 Note that raxibacumab has had limited use as it is
3 indicated for inhalational anthrax, and so may not
4 have had sufficient patient numbers for anaphylaxis
5 episodes to have been observed.

6 Cetuximab, the most well-known case for
7 alpha-gal linked hypersensitivity reactions, is
8 produced in murine cell line Sp2/0. There are
9 currently five marketed products produced in Sp2/0
10 cell line, and they all have reported cases of
11 anaphylaxis.

12 So summarizing my presentation, the
13 applicant has validated the screening,
14 confirmatory, and titering assays used to analyze
15 the pivotal clinical samples. Overall, there is a
16 low immunogenicity rate, around 5 percent, and ADA
17 positive status is not associated with loss of
18 efficacy or increased adverse events.

19 With regards to the anaphylaxis safety
20 signal, the agency feels that the sponsor has not
21 thoroughly investigated the root causes of
22 anaphylaxis and may still have work to do. Thank

1 you for your attention.

2 Next, you will hear from my colleague
3 Dr. Kathleen Donohue, and she will present the
4 risk-based benefit considerations. Thanks.

5 **FDA Presentation - Kathleen Donohue**

6 DR. DONOHUE: I'm just going to recap the
7 risk-benefit considerations that will underpin our
8 discussion today. Reslizumab demonstrated
9 statistically significant evidence of reductions in
10 exacerbations in two year-long randomized trials,
11 studies 3082 and 3083.

12 Now, this benefit was not as clearly
13 demonstrated for adolescents. You can see here
14 that for those aged 12 to 17, patients randomized
15 to reslizumab had an apparent increase in
16 exacerbations. A priori, there's no reason to
17 suspect that the drug would work differently in
18 this population, and it's worth remembering that
19 the number of adolescent patients included was very
20 small, 13 in study 3082 and 12 in study 3083.

21 Perhaps the most likely explanation for this
22 difference is chance, but the committee will be

1 asked to discuss whether these data are adequate to
2 support approval in this group.

3 Reslizumab also demonstrated statistically
4 significant improvement in lung function, but
5 again, we see that this benefit was not
6 demonstrated for adolescents. You can see here
7 that for those aged 12 to 17, patients randomized
8 to reslizumab had an apparent decrease in lung
9 function.

10 In reviewing the safety data for adolescents
11 across many symptom organ classes, adolescent
12 patients randomized to reslizumab did report more
13 adverse events than those randomized to placebo,
14 but again, those were the kinds of ordinary
15 adolescent problems that might be seen in a nurse's
16 office, generally. And the most likely explanation
17 for this imbalance also is chance due to the small
18 sample size.

19 Two important safety signals emerged in the
20 reslizumab program, anaphylaxis and muscle
21 toxicity. Anaphylaxis is a known safety risk for
22 monoclonal antibodies, but it's rare to observe

1 four cases of anaphylaxis in a clinical trial's
2 database.

3 Second, evidence for a muscle safety signal
4 has emerged. Patients randomized to reslizumab
5 were more likely to experience moderate, severe, or
6 life-threatening elevations in CPK, more likely to
7 report muscle pain, and there was evidence of time
8 dependence for this safety signal in that patients
9 randomized to reslizumab were more likely to report
10 musculoskeletal adverse events in the 24 hours
11 following infusion.

12 Certainly, malignancy is a concern, also
13 with any immunomodulatory therapy, and you'll want
14 to weigh that in your risk-benefit considerations.

15 In summary, sort of pulling things together,
16 a clinician who treated a thousand patients with
17 reslizumab for a year could expect to prevent 182
18 asthma exacerbations and five asthma
19 hospitalizations, but the same physician could
20 expect to manage three cases of anaphylaxis and 46
21 cases of moderate, severe or potentially
22 life-threatening elevations in CPK.

1 It's important to remember that given the
2 limitations in the safety database that I
3 highlighted earlier, our current estimates for the
4 risk of anaphylaxis and muscle toxicity could be
5 understood as potential under-estimates.

6 Today, the members of the advisory committee
7 are being asked to weigh the evidence for efficacy
8 and safety in light of the strengths and
9 limitations for the reslizumab program. Reslizumab
10 has provided evidence of efficacy for reducing
11 exacerbations and improving lung function in
12 adults. But anaphylaxis, muscle safety, and
13 malignancy have emerged as concerns.

14 In addition, it's worth remembering that a
15 lower dose of reslizumab demonstrated efficacy in
16 early trials but was not studied further. It's
17 unknown whether a lower dose could have a better
18 safety profile. We anticipate a lively discussion
19 and look forward to your questions.

20 **Clarifying Questions to Presenters**

21 DR. OWNBY: Are there any clarifying
22 questions for the FDA or the speaker? Please state

1 your name for the record before you speak. If you
2 can, please direct your questions to a specific
3 presenter.

4 DR. COOK: Dr. Cook for Dr. Donohue, a
5 couple of clarifying questions. What do you think
6 is the minimum clinically relevant change in FEV1?
7 It goes to the dose finding as how much difference,
8 and then the same might be said for the reduction
9 in exacerbations.

10 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Hi, this is Banu
11 Karimi-Shah from the FDA. You're asking what we
12 consider clinically relevant for improving FEV1?

13 DR. COOK: Right.

14 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: So we don't have a number
15 that we tout as clinically relevant, but I think it
16 is notable and I think the pulmonologists and
17 allergists on this panel will agree with me that in
18 this population of patients, both doses were
19 showing an improvement of greater than 100 mLs in
20 FEV1. So that is sometimes a number that is thrown
21 around, but we don't have a number that we rely on.

22 DR. COOK: That's close enough in the

1 ballpark, what I'm looking for. Thank you.

2 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Greenberger.

3 DR. GREENBERGER: For Dr. Donohue to clarify
4 the laboratory findings, CPK elevations. I asked
5 earlier about the level of exercise, and the
6 sponsor could not -- apparently, they didn't record
7 exercise. And yet, it sounds like from your
8 comments, you're closer to cause and effect of the
9 drug and the laboratory tests. But are you
10 actually saying or implying there's a cause and
11 effect here?

12 DR. DONOHUE: We do see an imbalance in CPK
13 elevations in the randomized trial database, and so
14 that's generally considered pretty high level
15 evidence.

16 DR. GREENBERGER: But is it -- I mean, it's
17 in the absence of knowing what the level of
18 exercise was, and we had one case with
19 weightlifting, which you mentioned appeared to be
20 related as an explanation.

21 DR. DONOHUE: It's certainly possible that
22 it's a spurious finding and confounded by baseline

1 exercise levels, but as you noted, we don't have
2 any data one way or the other about confounding
3 factors like exercise.

4 DR. CHOWDHURY: Dr. Ownby, may I comment?

5 DR. OWNBY: Yes.

6 DR. CHOWDHURY: Just a point of comment
7 here. Generally, when we see a controlled trial,
8 we assume the variables are controlled, including
9 exercise, until we believe for whatever reason the
10 persons taking the antibody would suddenly exercise
11 more, which is unlikely to think with the case. So
12 when we see a imbalance in a control trial, usually
13 the variables are thought to be already controlled
14 for, in this case, including exercise. Thank you.

15 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Morrato, I believe you're
16 next.

17 DR. MORRATO: Thank you.

18 I have two questions. So in the questions
19 that we're supposed to consider in our discussion,
20 there's one about the role of blood eosinophil
21 counts in determining the target patient
22 population. I didn't see as much of that discussed

1 in your oral presentation, so I wanted to explore a
2 little bit on that.

3 In the briefing materials, there's a point
4 made that although the trial eligibility criteria
5 were at 400, the effect was that they were closer
6 to 6 to 700 cells per microliter. So are we to
7 consider that or not?

8 I know in the recently approved labeling, I
9 know we're not talking indication, but it talks
10 about an eosinophil phenotype. Is that what you're
11 wanting us to discuss and explore, those kinds of
12 relationships? Because it does relate to that
13 paper that I mentioned earlier, which is now
14 looking at population-based data and so forth.

15 I know there's probably a desire on the
16 agency's part to give an umbrella kind of language
17 that makes it easier to think about these products
18 in practice, but what do you want us to be
19 commenting on when it says "role of blood
20 eosinophils"?

21 DR. CHOWDHURY: I will take the question
22 here because this is a pretty general topic that

1 you are raising, and whatever you discuss in
2 regards to eosinophil count to efficacy, we would
3 like to hear that. And we are not necessarily
4 putting out anything specific to put out because
5 the trials here that we saw all enrolled patients
6 with the preset eosinophil cutoff of 400. So the
7 spectrum of counts is not there to link to
8 exacerbation.

9 DR. MORRATO: Right.

10 DR. CHOWDHURY: And the company makes a
11 point that they need that 400 to link to the dose
12 and to link to eosinophil in the sputum. So there
13 is not really a spectrum of counts to look at. And
14 the one study that was done to look at the
15 spectrum, we do not really see any lung function
16 changes based on eosinophil count.

17 On the other hand, we should also keep in
18 mind the drug targets eosinophil, and the
19 scientific reasons -- in asthma is quite well
20 studied.

21 Another confounding factor is these patients
22 are taking steroids, and steroids are also known to

1 cause eosinophil count decrease. So that's the
2 reason we tend to avoid getting into specific count
3 because if you look at even the company's
4 presentations earlier on with some numbers, if you
5 pick a number, then certainly you're going to leave
6 some patients who potentially could benefit who
7 would not get the drug.

8 Also, when a patient is being considered for
9 treatment, chances are pretty high the person may
10 actually be on a steroid, which can confound to
11 reduce eosinophil count. So we tended to agree in
12 some ways with the company's side of eosinophil
13 phenotype.

14 Another product that we discussed here,
15 which was approved, did not actually say a count in
16 indication; rather, it's eosinophil phenotype. And
17 when you say eosinophil phenotype, it is not really
18 a blood count because blood is a surrogate measure
19 as we heard. It really is what is in the lungs,
20 and we aren't able to measure that. And one can
21 get to the eosinophil phenotype by sputum if
22 somebody has it, by lack of or response dependency

1 on corticosteroid if they have it, or often in
2 clinical judgment, a person cannot be taken off
3 steroids, but they don't have eosinophil count,
4 which is above the threshold.

5 So we tend to go with the eosinophil
6 phenotype and not necessarily as a blood being the
7 only place to look for defining the phenotype.
8 Thank you.

9 DR. MORRATO: So that clarified what you
10 were trying to get us to discuss. I won't go
11 further there.

12 The other question was related to the safety
13 data and the signals that you're noting, and I was
14 hoping maybe you could -- you provide good context,
15 and I really liked the last slide that you added
16 where you're putting per thousand patients. That's
17 a really nice way, and I know the agency is working
18 on that kind of presentation.

19 Are we to think of this in terms of if we
20 agree or disagree that there's a signal, or are we
21 to think of it -- I mean, obviously relative to the
22 benefit -- or are we also asking comment on, okay,

1 now that you have this signal, what's the
2 postmarketing pharmacovigilance program going to
3 look like in terms of either better understanding
4 the risk of the signal, what data is being
5 collected postmarketing.

6 Have you given thought on that? Because I
7 know that varies if it's a statin, then there's a
8 very prescriptive case reporting that comes with
9 those cases. And is this meeting that threshold
10 that this product should be collecting that same
11 kind of information postmarketing?

12 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: This is Banu Karimi-Shah,
13 and I can answer, try to address your comments. So
14 I think the easy answer to your question is that
15 we'd like you to discuss both things, but I think
16 as far as we've sort of been able to glean from our
17 review of the safety database, we think that these
18 signals are present.

19 So if you disagree, we'd like to hear that,
20 but I think that regardless, for example, of the
21 mechanism of anaphylaxis, it's there. So we don't
22 question the presence of the signal. There may be

1 conduct issues with the way the CPK was measured
2 and the baseline values that perhaps question
3 whether this is a real signal or not. This is the
4 data that we have, so I think we don't question the
5 presence of these signals.

6 I think what we're asking the committee is
7 to take into account the way that these signals
8 were evaluated and sort of weigh them with the
9 benefit of the drug to really decide whether or not
10 this drug's risk-benefit evaluation supports the
11 approval of the drug.

12 Then, if that's where you come out, then
13 these additional issues of what should be done in
14 the postmarketing setting are very important
15 comments that we would appreciate.

16 DR. CHOWDHURY: I would also add to
17 that -- with our equation that you're bringing up
18 is the dose issue. We understand why this
19 particular 3 number was chosen to target decreasing
20 the eosinophil count. We also understood from the
21 discussion here the eosinophil count may
22 potentially have some safety concerns with

1 malignancy. It is unknown, depending on how you
2 look at it.

3 Also, we have a small database, which is
4 always the case in a controlled trial, and what
5 else is in the safety we are missing that we will
6 not see in a controlled trial.

7 So that's the reason we from the agency's
8 side pay particular attention to what dose should
9 be approved, not necessarily lowest effective dose,
10 which may be an arbitrary number, but something
11 that is reasonable and not way up in the
12 dose-response curve, not only to avoid safety that
13 you're already potentially seeing here -- arguably
14 the CPK elevation that the company may have
15 different opinions on, but you can discuss this.

16 Malignancy is a potential issue that you're
17 bringing it up, and immunosuppression with this
18 molecule is always a possibility. We do not see
19 immunosuppression with this particular molecule
20 here, but another IL-5 drug, which was approved
21 recently, has infections as one of the warnings,
22 which we're not seeing here.

1 So these are unknown safety signals that is
2 somewhat in our mind with the appropriate dose
3 selection is also consideration that we're asking
4 you to opine on. Thank you.

5 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Georas, I believe you're
6 next.

7 DR. GEORAS: I'd like to ask for your
8 perspective, if you could provide comments from the
9 agency's historical experience on two fronts. One
10 relates to how frequently do you see a drug
11 development program where phase 3 is conducted
12 concomitantly with dose finding? Is that a
13 frequent practice or not?

14 DR. CHOWDHURY: Maybe I can take this
15 question, and some of my colleagues can also answer
16 this. I cannot really say for the whole agency.
17 I'll probably limit myself more in the asthma and
18 COPD program. And mostly a dose selection is
19 informed by some basis, and those bases often are
20 scientific rationale, some PD experience and often
21 small dose-ranging studies.

22 In some situations when you're looking for

1 exacerbation, for example, as an endpoint, you
2 cannot really do a dose-ranging study for
3 exacerbation because it will take a year or so. So
4 in those situations, it is not uncommon to put more
5 than one doses in the phase 3 program. That is
6 common that we see in programs like that.

7 In this situation, we have actually an FEV1,
8 which is relatively small; study can pick it up in
9 a small direction. With an FEV1 endpoint,
10 typically we see actually dose-ranging studies
11 early. Look at the FEV1. If it improves, then go
12 with the phase 3 program, if you would, in form
13 with the phase 2 program.

14 So we actually put quite a bit attention to
15 dose ranging if it is FEV1, which was the case
16 here, or in the phase 3 program to actually explore
17 more than one doses in asthma and COPD programs
18 where the trials are quite long. So we have risk-
19 benefit assessment, which unfortunately, in this
20 situation, we do not.

21 At the same time, we do want to acknowledge
22 the company has given some thought, some reasoning,

1 why they picked up the 3. It didn't just come up
2 from nowhere. So keep that into consideration as
3 you discuss this. Thank you.

4 DR. GEORAS: Could I follow that up with a
5 quick question about the malignancy concern that
6 was raised where I gather the concern of the agency
7 was not as great as perhaps some of the questions
8 we raised. Is that based on your prior experience
9 with biologics, where the signals that we saw today
10 have been in seen in other biologics that did not
11 turn out to have a malignancy risk in
12 postmarketing?

13 I'll also say that the six-month or the fact
14 that the sponsor enrolled patients with a history
15 of malignancy, I agree is a strength, but I don't
16 view the early onset of cancers that patients were
17 previously diagnosed with as a way of exonerating
18 the drug. In some ways, if we think eosinophils
19 are involved in tumor surveillance, I don't think
20 that that should give us reassurance.

21 So I guess the question would be your
22 perspectives based on other biologics, maybe, in

1 asthma or rheumatologic disease.

2 DR. CHOWDHURY: Again, I can take this
3 question and make some general comments. I think
4 generally assessing malignancy a priori in a
5 clinical program to either define the risk or
6 exclude the risk is often limited because of the
7 small sample size that typically are in these
8 programs.

9 However, we do care and do want to look at
10 malignancies, and you asked for examples in other
11 areas outside asthma and COPD such as TNF blockers
12 or other cytokine blockers in the TNF pathway. On
13 those programs, we often see malignancy in a trial
14 of this magnitude. We do see them.

15 On those situations with blocking like the
16 Th1 pathway or innate immune pathways, one can
17 expect to have malignancies. It is not necessarily
18 completely out of the expectations. At the same
19 time, the disease confounding factors with multiple
20 immunosuppressives in those sort of diseases also
21 becomes confounding.

22 In the asthma and COPD kind of program,

1 specifically asthma, with IL-5 blocking, I think
2 the a priori risk of malignancy is unknown. We see
3 a malignancy imbalance, no question about that, and
4 we pointed it out. But we did not really raise it
5 as a high level signal of a safety because of the
6 nature of malignancies, the timing that happened,
7 and what you have heard here.

8 At the same time, we don't want to discount
9 that. So certainly you should bring it up and
10 discuss this.

11 As far as prior experiences, we had IgE
12 blocking monoclonal antibody, this was approved
13 plus-10 years ago, and that actually in the
14 clinical program had a malignancy imbalance,
15 something of this nature of varieties of count kind
16 of scattered imbalance. And it was not very
17 significant, but close.

18 So come back to SEER database, it was done
19 at that time, the imbalance was really not
20 necessarily that pronounced. The malignancy ended
21 up being a warning in the product label. That led
22 to a postmarketing study that was done over

1 multiple years, and that malignancy signal actually
2 was not proven for the molecule.

3 The point here is this IL-5, IgE, these
4 pathways, it's very difficult to, a priori,
5 pinpoint as a pathway of malignancy. At the same
6 time, we don't want to discount completely the
7 trial data that you're seeing here.

8 Again, looping back to infections and
9 malignancies are usually thought to be dose
10 related, how much immunosuppression do you need?
11 Do you need the maximum? And generally, in the
12 dermatologic field, we actually pay quite close
13 attention to it and don't go to the maximum dose.

14 DR. OWNBY: Thank you.

15 Dr. Platts-Mills, I believe you're next.

16 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: Thank you. Can I ask
17 some questions about what happens in pre-visits?
18 When a company comes and agrees with the FDA, what
19 happened about the age group? Because 12 to 17 is
20 a silly group. What's that got to do with reality?
21 Twelve-year-olds are adults, and the NIH says that
22 we can enroll people between 18 and 21 as children.

1 And you can't drink till you're 21. We've had two
2 students arrested violently in Virginia this year
3 for trying to buy beer when they were 20.

4 So the question is, was 12 to 17 defined as
5 a group when the company came to the FDA and
6 described their proposed studies? Because if it
7 wasn't, then you can understand that there are
8 these tiny numbers of patients. If it was
9 described as a group at that time, one would say
10 why on earth were there only so few enrolled?

11 But can I ask another question? Was the
12 subject of sinusitis discussed? Because it's very
13 striking that there is no increase in sinusitis.
14 The signal for sinusitis is ridiculously low given
15 that these patients, the eosinophilic, severe
16 asthma patients have a very high prevalence of
17 sinus disease, and there's actually a correlation
18 between eosinophil counts and sinus disease. And I
19 would have loved to have seen CTs on the
20 whole -- maybe Mario has data on CTs and whether
21 CTs changed during this time.

22 But first perhaps the issue of how do you

1 define the age range.

2 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: This is Badu Karimi-Shah
3 from the FDA. So the age range for asthma clinical
4 trials as we review them at FDA is historical. Our
5 asthma clinical development programs start first
6 usually at age 12 and above. And so we include
7 sort of this 12- to 17-year-old pediatric age
8 group, and this has been for as long as I've been
9 here and for a number of years before.

10 Why that cutoff was chosen, I agree, it does
11 seem a little bit arbitrary, but we do go over the
12 clinical programs with the sponsors prior to them
13 embarking on them. But we don't have a number of
14 adolescents that we deem as being adequate or
15 inadequate to include in the trials.

16 I think it's also worth noting that we make
17 a big argument about small numbers and the ability
18 to trust signals, but when we have equally small
19 numbers in subgroups that show efficacy or trend
20 towards the same efficacy as the larger subgroup,
21 we don't tend to question those results. So I
22 think the argument can work both ways there, and so

1 I just wanted to address that.

2 But to your question, the 12 and above comes
3 from all asthma clinical development programs in
4 LABAs, ICS. And I think Dr. Chowdhury wants to add
5 something.

6 DR. CHOWDHURY: I just want to add some
7 points here. Pediatrics, as we all agree, is a
8 vulnerable patient population, and actually, the
9 regulations specify those as different. So that's
10 the reason we bring it up. And a priori, we expect
11 that pediatrics would be studied, efficacy
12 demonstrated or enough scientific evidence produced
13 so that we can make an extrapolation, meaning the
14 disease is the same, which in asthma we have
15 concluded is the same. The effect of the drug on
16 the disease is the same, which for this particular
17 molecule is new. We don't really have that
18 information.

19 As for numbers of patients, we already know
20 this is about -- proposing and would agree, 3 to
21 5 percent of total asthma patients. It's a very
22 small number. And again, if you want pediatric

1 patients powered enough in the small
2 subpopulations, you just don't have it. It is not
3 going to practically happen.

4 We had the same situations with the mepo
5 that was discussed here a couple of months ago with
6 small numbers, and the direction was in the right
7 side. And as Dr. Karimi-Shah mentioned, if the
8 direction is on the same side even with small
9 numbers, we are comforted by that. If it's on the
10 opposite side, we bring it up for questions, and
11 that's the reason we are asking your opinion on
12 this.

13 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Tracy. Oh --

14 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: Sinus disease? Was sinus
15 disease considered or discussed?

16 DR. DONOHUE: So I can comment that
17 sinusitis as an adverse event was pretty evenly
18 balanced. It was a little lower in reslizumab,
19 6 percent versus 7 percent in placebo, if the
20 company wants to address some of those things.

21 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: I'd be more interested in
22 whether it had an effect on outcome; that is, did

1 patients with extensive sinus disease do better or
2 worse?

3 DR. OWNBY: I believe Dr. Castro's going to
4 comment.

5 DR. CASTRO: I'm allowed to? Okay. Great.

6 So we carefully looked at sinusitis in the
7 earlier study that was published in the blue
8 journal in 2011, and clearly in that subset of
9 patients that had a history of nasal polyps and
10 sinus disease, there was a marked benefit with
11 Asthma Control Questionnaire score of greater than
12 1 improvement there.

13 The subsequent pivotal trials, 82 and 83,
14 we're still looking at that data, but there appears
15 to be a consistent signal there in terms of
16 improvements to patients with sinusitis.

17 DR. OWNBY: Okay. I realize we're cutting
18 into our lunch break, but we'll shorten that to try
19 to encourage discussion. I have Drs. Tracy,
20 Dykewicz, Yu, and Greenberger, in that order.
21 Dr. Tracy.

22 DR. TRACY: Kind of a general question but

1 also specific to this study. In the briefing
2 packet on the agency's side, there's multiple
3 references to protocol violations, which we really
4 didn't discuss. And I was just wondering, first of
5 all, how as a committee as we deliberate should we
6 look at that, and will that affect how we view
7 these things?

8 Also, is this unique to this project, or
9 where does it fit? I kind of put that in line in
10 my own assessment. I found it odd that they didn't
11 get vital signs after the infusion. It kind of
12 tells me that things aren't always -- I think
13 actually one site was actually discontinued.

14 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: This is Dr. Karimi-Shah.
15 Dr. Tracy, thank you for asking that question. So
16 in terms of protocol violations, to your first
17 question, in these large global programs with
18 multiple sites, we often see protocol violations,
19 and we often note this in our review.

20 As far as the protocol violations affecting
21 our interpretability of the data, we've brought
22 this to your attention at advisory committee for

1 discussion. And from that, we've concluded that
2 despite the protocol violations, that we are
3 relying on this data, and we would like you to
4 interpret it in the way that it's presented.

5 So I think that the level of protocol
6 violations while are present in our document, we're
7 not raising that to the level that would challenge
8 the interpretability of the data presented. So
9 that's number one.

10 Number two, you were asking about the post-
11 infusion vital signs not being collected. We note
12 that as a limitation in the program, and beyond
13 that, I don't know what else to say about that. It
14 did limit our ability to sort of retrospectively
15 analyze the anaphylaxis cases.

16 DR. CHOWDHURY: I still would want to add
17 one point. I think that the violation that you're
18 seeing, it varies from program to program, but
19 given multinational program conduct across the
20 world in different countries, this happens with
21 every good intention. And the point is we have
22 looked everywhere carefully, and it's another

1 separate process that we will employ to look at
2 this more carefully.

3 But the fact that we are bringing it here
4 simply is our assertion that these violations are
5 not to the level to invalidate the study.

6 DR. TRACY: I asked the question. I've been
7 doing these for quite a while. I don't think I've
8 ever remember it actually being brought to this
9 much attention. That's what kind of caught my eye.
10 Thank you.

11 DR. CHOWDHURY: Okay. Thanks.

12 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Dykewicz?

13 DR. DYKEWICZ: A question for Dr. Donohue.
14 It gets to the question of safety signals and the
15 general statement that you made that there was no
16 time of onset that was being recorded for some of
17 these safety signals. Now, obviously, the
18 anaphylaxis cases, or presumed anaphylaxis cases,
19 were vetted more thoroughly. We were able to
20 present data showing how many minutes after
21 infusion the apparent reaction occurred.

22 But in looking at signals for

1 hypersensitivity reactions, it's also relevant to
2 look not only at anaphylaxis, but things such as
3 urticaria, pruritus, face, mouth edema, rash,
4 erythema and so forth that were reported by the
5 sponsor.

6 So is the case that those types of adverse
7 reactions, which might be indicative of a
8 hypersensitivity response, were not catalogued in
9 the database as being timed versus time of
10 administration of the drug?

11 DR. DONOHUE: That's correct. So in my look
12 at the case report forms and in the actual
13 database, I don't have a variable for time of onset
14 of adverse event that I can look at. So I'm
15 unclear about exactly where that additional detail
16 came for the anaphylaxis cases. There must have
17 been some supplemental documentation specific to
18 those cases.

19 DR. DYKEWICZ: It does give you some pause
20 for concern that if we're really trying to look at
21 signals for hypersensitivity, we don't have the
22 full amount of information we'd like to see.

1 DR. CHOWDHURY: I just want to add some
2 points here. I think as the company is saying, I
3 mean, if there was obvious cases of anaphylaxis,
4 one would probably see, and that's not the case
5 here. So it's a matter of is it possible
6 underreporting or not? This is a judgment call.

7 Typically in programs like that, we do not
8 adjudicate for anaphylaxis. Usually companies
9 would give the criteria that is typically accepted
10 globally, I would assume the Sampson criteria. The
11 clinicians would be looking at these patients, I
12 guess the criteria, to look for signs and symptoms
13 of anaphylaxis.

14 Also, the timing is important because these
15 products often have events out to 24 hours, give
16 and take some. So if a patient is not being
17 proactively queried or the investigator is not
18 querying, then some of the events that may be
19 somewhat subtle like drop in blood pressure with
20 some skin raising, skin itching, would not
21 necessarily be picked up.

22 So it is a matter of more what we are saying

1 is not necessarily missing of gross cases. It may
2 potentially be underreporting.

3 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Yu, I have you next.

4 DR. YU: I have a similar question about
5 this protocol violation, but you answered last of
6 it. But I still have a question. Do you have a
7 number that is, say, how much percentage that the
8 violation that we think is acceptable or not
9 acceptable, or are you just pretty subjective to
10 decide?

11 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: This is Banu Karimi-Shah,
12 FDA. You're asking about the percentage of
13 protocol violations?

14 DR. YU: Violation, yes.

15 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: There is no number that is
16 acceptable or unacceptable, and it really depends
17 also on to the nature of the violations. And I
18 think as you heard Dr. Chowdhury said, we did look
19 extensively at what the protocol violations were,
20 and we've asserted that these did not rise to the
21 level that you could not discuss this in advisory
22 committee today.

1 So we don't -- I mean, there isn't a number
2 that beyond which the study is invalidated, and
3 with these studies, as Teva has proposed, it's
4 reasonable to evaluate the data.

5 DR. CHOWDHURY: Just to add this point, I
6 don't think there is an issue for violation that
7 will invalidate the studies. The program is
8 acceptable; it is okay. And I think we should
9 probably get moving beyond the protocol violation
10 issues because it's a non-issue really.

11 The sites that we had problems, Teva looked
12 at it, and they had GCP violations. The sites were
13 discontinued. And we understand that we accept
14 that it happens in the programs.

15 So it's a matter of what we are already
16 laying out for you is some limitations of
17 interpretations of the data with limitations of
18 collection of events or not applying, a priori,
19 some characteristics. The protocol violation
20 issues are really not an issue for big time
21 discussion here. If they were, we typically do not
22 bring those programs to the advisory committee

1 discussion.

2 DR. YU: Thank you.

3 I have a second question, a quick question
4 to maybe Ms. Zeng about the trial 3082 and 83.
5 There's still this issue. They talk a lot in the
6 FDA briefing about this misclassification,
7 imbalance between those two and this maintenance
8 corticosteroid use, the misclassify, so the
9 stratification, imbalanced.

10 So I just wonder, when you
11 analyze -- compare the effect of the drug in 3082
12 and 3083, how would that pool the differences? If
13 you have a balance differential, you generally
14 pooled to a null, and then others, it could be
15 either way. So do you have any numbers that could
16 guide us to understand how much bias, that impact
17 the bias?

18 MS. ZENG: Yes, we did perform a sensitivity
19 analysis. Should I just read the number or pull
20 out the slides?

21 DR. OWNBY: Can you pull them very quickly?

22 MS. ZENG: The first backup slides. First

1 one. Yes, thank you.

2 So as you can see from this table, the
3 discrepancy rate in study 3082 is 6.6 percent for
4 the placebo group and 11.4 percent for the
5 reslizumab group. And the discrepancy rate ranges
6 from 4.7 to 6.5 percent in the other study.

7 The sponsor's analysis made adjustment for
8 baseline oral corticosteroid use as they were
9 recorded in the randomization strata. The FDA
10 analysis adjusted for those factors as they were
11 recorded in the clinical database.

12 The results for the risk ratio in the
13 sponsor's analysis in 3082 is 0.5 and in 3083 is
14 0.41 representing 50 percent to 59 percent
15 reduction in exacerbation frequency. In our
16 analysis, the risk ratio for study 3082 is 0.52 and
17 for study 3083 is 0.4 representing 48 percent to
18 60 percent reduction. So it's quite consistent
19 with what the sponsor have obtained.

20 I hope that answers your question.

21 DR. YU: Thank you. I just was concerned
22 about they could have obscured the effect of the

1 drug, so it sounds like maybe I missed it. Thank
2 you.

3 DR. OWNBY: We still have some more
4 questions, but we're going to go ahead and break
5 for lunch, so remember your questions. We'll have
6 time this afternoon to discuss them.

7 We'll now break for lunch. We'll reconvene
8 again in this room at 1:15 p.m. Please take any
9 personal belongings you may want with you at this
10 time.

11 Committee members, please remember that
12 there should be no discussion of the meeting during
13 lunch amongst yourselves, with the press, or with
14 any member of the audience. Thank you.

15 (Whereupon, at 12:30 p.m., a lunch recess
16 was taken.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

(1:16 p.m.)

DR. OWNBY: We will reconvene this meeting of the Pulmonary-Allergy Advisory Committee. Thank you all for coming back on time. I realize there were some challenges at lunchtime.

This is normally the time for the open public hearing, but I have been informed that there are no speakers wishing to speak at the open public hearing, so that is now closed.

Someone from the FDA, one of the clinical pharmacologists, wanted to comment on a slide.

DR. REN: Hi, this is Yunzhao Ren, the clinical pharmacologist reviewer of FDA for reslizumab. I have a very brief comment for the sponsor's slide, which is the FEV1 and ACQ 7 change, the dose-response slide. That is CE-20, yes.

So this analysis was not included in the most original BLA submission. As you can see here, let's talk about FEV1 change from 0.3 to 3. You can see approximately about 100 mL change over a range of tenfold of the dose, but if you go

1 back -- but that's the model predicted.

2 If you go to the real data, the phase 3,
3 3081, you can go to FDA slides, stat slide page 8.
4 Here you can see, that's the real data observed
5 from a predefined study. You can see -- although
6 it's not powered to do a dose-response analysis,
7 but you can see the difference is only 50 mL.
8 That's observed data.

9 So when you are generating the model, you
10 should always consider the context. For that model
11 generated by the sponsor, they probably include a
12 lot of data from phase 2. And many phase 2 data,
13 all studies, they don't have eosinophil cutoff,
14 which here if you buy the concept which reslizumab
15 is only benefit for those patients who have high
16 eosinophil cells, but in that model, it includes
17 all the populations like all comers. So that could
18 explain the difference.

19 I'm also the clinical pharmacologist
20 reviewer of the mepolizumab, so I can tell you a
21 little bit about the program development of
22 mepolizumab. So for GSK, they actually did very

1 good dose-ranging study. They call it phase 2-B or
2 phase 3 study, which in that study, the primary
3 endpoint is exacerbation. The study length is
4 52 weeks, and they studied 3 doses within a range
5 of tenfold. But this kind of study was missing
6 here from reslizumab. So that's it.

7 **Clarifying Questions (continued)**

8 DR. OWNBY: Thank you.

9 There were some additional questions we had
10 for clarification. I'll take those, and then I'm
11 going to allow Dr. Shah to comment for a few
12 minutes to respond from the sponsor's point of
13 view.

14 So I had Dr. Greenberger.

15 DR. GREENBERGER: Thank you. This has to do
16 on the statistical analysis. Did you determine the
17 median as opposed to the mean number of
18 exacerbations? In other words, how many people
19 were really below the average and had zero
20 exacerbations, for example.

21 MS. ZENG: We don't have that data right
22 now, but let me see if we can provide some

1 additional information.

2 DR. OWNBY: So let's move on. We'll see if
3 we can come back to that.

4 Dr. Stoller, I believe you were next.

5 DR. STOLLER: So my question regards not
6 protocol violations but a comment about amendment 6
7 on endpoint modification, which you described in
8 the briefing document on page 64, and it regarded a
9 change in the definition of exacerbation in 3082.

10 So the question emerges, how significant was
11 that in the interpretation of the results of 3082
12 on exacerbation frequency since that's a major
13 consideration for our efficacy deliberation. And
14 specifically, I'm not used to thinking about
15 amendments that change the primary endpoint after
16 the study is done, which I gather is the case here.
17 So it prompts the question, was the original
18 endpoint analyzed and was the amended endpoint
19 analyzed, and is there a difference between the
20 two?

21 DR. DONOHUE: I would actually like Teva to
22 address the nature of the change in the endpoint

1 because they had provided some additional
2 information in their addendum to address that
3 aspect of it, and then I will ask my colleague to
4 address the analysis portion.

5 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Shah, are one of your team
6 going to respond?

7 DR. SHAH: I'll let Dr. Zangrilli respond to
8 the question on the amendment, and then I'd like to
9 make some comments, please.

10 DR. OWNBY: Okay. Thank you.

11 DR. ZANGRILLI: Yes, the amendment actually
12 pertains to both 3082 and 3083 because they were
13 both exacerbation studies, and it was designed to
14 update the definition of asthma exacerbations to
15 one that was more conventional. The original
16 definition, when the study started in 2010,
17 considered lung function declines as an actual
18 countable event.

19 We evolved in discussion with the FDA to
20 define an exacerbation, as I described that, as a
21 medical intervention as it relates to asthma
22 worsening, because that was the amendment. It was

1 made when the studies were close to completion, but
2 the databases were not unlocked. We did not have
3 any pre-knowledge of the data, so it did not
4 influence the analysis in any way.

5 MS. ZENG: This is Lan Zeng. We do have the
6 mean frequencies of the exacerbation for each
7 study. The sponsor's study report did provide the
8 median, but I don't have it right now, so I'll just
9 give you the mean value.

10 In study 3082, the mean exacerbation rate
11 for the placebo group is 1.34. In the reslizumab
12 group, it's 0.72. And in study 3083, the mean is
13 1.01 for the placebo group, 0.46 for the reslizumab
14 group. I believe the sponsor would be able to
15 provide the median data.

16 DR. SHAH: So I think the question also was
17 around how many patients didn't have exacerbations,
18 so maybe Dr. Zangrilli can just speak to those.

19 DR. ZANGRILLI: Sure. The question I heard
20 was -- or the build to the question was how many
21 patients had no exacerbations on treatment. And
22 that proportion was always higher for reslizumab in

1 both of the 3082, 3083 trials. Sixty-two percent
2 of the patients in study 3082 who were treated with
3 reslizumab had zero exacerbations versus 46 percent
4 on placebo, and the proportions were about the same
5 for study 3083.

6 DR. OWNBY: Did that answer your question,
7 Dr. Greenberger?

8 DR. GREENBERGER: Now I can think about what
9 it means, but I thank you for giving me that.

10 DR. OWNBY: We've got one more clarifying
11 question. Did you want to speak first, Dr. Shah?

12 DR. SHAH: Whatever you feel is appropriate.

13 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Platts-Mills was the last
14 clarifying question I had -- oh, excuse me. I've
15 got one more.

16 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: I'm sorry. It's very
17 simple. How long did the patients stay in the unit
18 after having infusions, and was it longer at the
19 beginning or was it always the same? I just
20 haven't heard it. Maybe I missed it.

21 DR. SHAH: It wasn't prespecified, but we
22 had -- the infusion took about 55 minutes, and the

1 patients were usually there for 30 to 60 minutes
2 afterwards, after the event or the infusion.

3 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: Did infusions continue to
4 take 55 minutes, or do they get faster when they're
5 used to it?

6 DR. SHAH: It was a range, 20 to 55 minutes.
7 It was up to 50, depending on the individual and
8 probably the vein and so forth.

9 I do want to correct a couple of points,
10 which have been raised, which I think they're
11 important for the committee --

12 DR. OWNBY: I want you to state your name
13 again to make sure we have the comments in context
14 for the record?

15 DR. SHAH: Absolutely. I'm Tushar Shah.
16 I'm from Teva. I'm the senior VP for respiratory
17 R&D.

18 First of all, the PK/PD model, we actually
19 included that in the BLA submission, and I'm happy
20 to provide the FDA the actual reference information
21 and where in the NDA or BLA it's there. So it was
22 there right from the beginning. It was included as

1 part of the original submission.

2 Second, that data was also included in the
3 briefing materials, so hopefully some of you had a
4 chance to review that.

5 There was also some miscommunication around
6 what was done in the model. We actually only
7 looked at the patients who had elevated blood
8 eosinophils in that model from the earlier studies.
9 So they were identical in terms of phenotype to the
10 patients in the phase 3 program. And what that
11 model did include is data from earlier studies
12 where lower doses did not show a benefit in these
13 asthma patients.

14 So when you look at the totality of data,
15 which included over 900 patients' worth of data in
16 that model, as I showed you in the slide, it's
17 clear that the 0.3 milligram is not an adequate
18 dose for showing improvement in lung function or
19 improvement in ACQ. And we believe that model is
20 very important in understanding what is the optimal
21 dose for reslizumab, and that model clearly
22 established that the 3 milligram per kilogram dose

1 is the optimal dose where the greatest effect is
2 seen.

3 I also wanted to comment on some of the
4 points around that we didn't collect the data
5 adequately. As I have indicated in my comments,
6 that we collected -- we knew every -- the day of
7 every adverse event. That was collected in every
8 patient. What we don't have is the minute and the
9 seconds of exactly when an event might have
10 occurred.

11 However, as I explained, these patients were
12 in the care of the physicians, getting the infusion
13 in a period of time afterwards. And they're
14 already sensitized to being in a clinical trial and
15 understand the importance of reporting adverse
16 events and side effects.

17 I think I can be absolutely clear and
18 confident that if there were clinically relevant
19 adverse events that were related to anaphylaxis, we
20 would have seen them in the context of how the
21 studies were done.

22 Finally, I think there's a lot of comments

1 being made about vital signs not being collected
2 post-infusion. And maybe I can have Dr. Adkinson
3 come and just speak to the point about the value of
4 collecting vital signs to identify anaphylaxis
5 given what we know about how anaphylaxis could
6 occur in the context of a treatment.

7 DR. ADKINSON: Good afternoon. I'm Franklin
8 Adkinson, Johns Hopkins University School of
9 Medicine. I did not participate in the
10 adjudication of the cases done in these Teva
11 trials, but I have considerable experience in
12 adjudication of anaphylaxis events.

13 I was quite surprised and disturbed to hear
14 this morning the suggestion made that because there
15 was not a formal protocol requiring vital signs,
16 for example, to be measured at the end of the
17 infusion, that anaphylaxis was going to be missed.
18 I think clinically, that's very unlikely because
19 anaphylaxis is not something that can be missed.
20 It has to be addressed if it's of significance.

21 But more importantly than that, it's
22 impossible to write a protocol that tells you

1 exactly when to take the observations that need to
2 be made in order to make the diagnosis and treat
3 anaphylaxis because they can come at any time.
4 They can come in the first two minutes of the
5 infusion. They can come at the end of the infusion
6 or a half an hour later.

7 So if you write a protocol that's inflexible
8 and says do your vital signs at the end of the
9 infusion and use that, you're going to miss a lot
10 of cases of serious allergic reactions and
11 anaphylaxis.

12 So having reviewed the cases associated with
13 this product, I'm convinced that what was done was
14 adequate to describe the cases properly for
15 adjudication, but also that the care in documenting
16 the cases was sufficient to assure me at least that
17 anaphylaxis as an event or even a serious systemic
18 allergic reaction was not missed in these studies.

19 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Brittain and then
20 Dr. Morrato.

21 DR. BRITTAIN: I want to follow up on the
22 dose-response model that you were talking about a

1 few minutes ago. I guess it would be helpful if I
2 understood a couple of things. One, the first
3 piece is how many people did you have analyzed in
4 that model who were at reduced doses? How many had
5 0.3, how many had 1, whatever it was?

6 Also, is there any confidence bands around
7 this model? I mean, we're just seeing a point
8 estimate of these models, and I don't know how much
9 variability there are in these estimates.

10 The third question is I understand that now
11 everyone had values above 400, but because most of
12 the lower dose patients were in phase 2, were there
13 other differences in the entry criteria that make
14 them different kind of patients?

15 DR. SHAH: So let me answer the last
16 question first, and I'll have our clinical
17 pharmacologist because she's the most closest to
18 the model and understands that and can speak to
19 some of those questions.

20 In terms of the patient population, in the
21 earliest studies, they did look at medium
22 to -- basically patients on inhaled corticosteroids

1 who were still uncontrolled in various means and
2 lung function or symptom-type criteria. But they
3 didn't specify the blood or any kind of an
4 eosinophil requirement for those studies. So it is
5 a broad population, and the drugs did not show a
6 benefit in the original trials for any of these
7 anti-IL-5 therapies actually. And it wasn't until
8 we realized we do have to focus that we showed the
9 benefit.

10 So the model is focused on those relevant
11 patients who have the right phenotype who would
12 then be expected to benefit.

13 The numbers of patients and how the model
14 actually and variability, maybe our clinical
15 pharmacologist, Ms. Bond, actually will get a
16 chance to comment on those.

17 MS. BOND: Mary Bond, clinical pharmacology
18 at Teva. In terms of the numbers of individuals at
19 the lower doses, depending on which endpoint we're
20 looking at, whether it be eosinophils, FEV1, or
21 ACQ, for the 0.3 milligram per kilogram, it was
22 approximately 100 to 125 individuals across the

1 program. And for the 1 milligram per kilogram
2 dose, it was approximately 30 individuals.

3 The second question, I believe, was related
4 to the variability. Let me just check what backup
5 slide we need here. Slide up, please.

6 This will demonstrate for you a sense of the
7 range of exposures and the range of FEV values that
8 we saw with the 0.3 milligram per kilogram and the
9 3 milligram per kilogram dose within the model, and
10 that's just the range as shown across.

11 Does that answer your question?

12 DR. BRITTAIN: I'm not sure. I guess what I
13 was hoping to see was there -- in the model, were
14 like slide CE-20 --

15 MS. BOND: I see.

16 DR. BRITTAIN: -- can we see CE-20? Yes, I
17 mean, are there confident bands around these?
18 Because I'm guessing there's a fair amount of
19 variability here, or I'm wondering.

20 DR. SHAH: We don't have that specific slide
21 that looked at that, but I think there is
22 variability, of course, around each of those

1 values. Yes, of course.

2 But what the model is showing is the
3 relationship with dose, which has been raised as a
4 question, and it does, looking at all the data,
5 support the 3 milligram per kilogram dose
6 selection.

7 So I do -- just one more comment, I beg your
8 indulgence or --

9 DR. OWNBY: Do you have a comment about --

10 DR. REN: Yes, of course, I have comment.

11 So can we go back to the CE-20? I just have
12 additional comment for this slide.

13 Here, it says, "Include studies 290 and the
14 5010, 81 and 82." The dosing regimen for 290 is
15 very different from other studies, all the
16 remaining studies. All the remaining studies have
17 Q4 week. The 290, actually they only studied two
18 doses. The first dose was given the first week.
19 The second dose was given the 12th week, and that's
20 it. And they somehow also measured FEV1 at the end
21 of week 16.

22 So I'm not sure if it's optimal to put those

1 different dosing regimens in the same context and
2 do modeling. That's my first comment. And my
3 second comment is that I'm not sure if that
4 analysis is from exposure response analysis, which
5 actually the X-axis should be the drug
6 concentration. And somehow the sponsor translated
7 that concentration back to the dose. So those are
8 my two comments.

9 Finally, I want to reiterate that legally,
10 FDA does not approve a drug or the approvability
11 issue won't be affected if the sponsor sufficiently
12 studied a minimally effective dose or not. But
13 from patient point of view, if this dose was
14 sufficiently studied, as the case in mepolizumab,
15 put in the context of efficacy and safety, in this
16 case we know anaphylaxis does not happen in lower
17 doses of 0.3 milligram per kilo. So it only
18 happens at high dose. That's our concern.

19 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Hi. This is Banu
20 Karimi-Shah from FDA again. So like many of you on
21 the panel and in the audience, I'm a clinician, and
22 I think that we have to remember that while

1 modeling has its place in clinical development
2 programs, in this development program, we have real
3 data in study 3081, and we know what that data
4 shows. So with all respect to the model, I think
5 when you have some real data to rely upon, the
6 model sort of comes in second place to that.

7 One more thing. Sorry, I forgot. If the
8 sponsor could just put up CE-20 one more time, so
9 if we sort of look at what the model is showing, as
10 it's actually not showing us what we are seeing in
11 the actual data, and the Y-axis here says change
12 from baseline and FEV1 and leaders at week 16. And
13 if we sort of extrapolate the model back to the
14 dose of zero, you're getting a change of 90 mLs in
15 the model.

16 So that's actually saying that placebo works
17 at 90 mLs, which is what the model is saying. So I
18 think again, with the presence of real data, the
19 model really has to be taken with a modicum of
20 caution.

21 DR. SHAH: I don't disagree the model has a
22 role and has to be taken in the context of data,

1 but I also think it's important that there were
2 studies that were done earlier with lower doses,
3 and they are included. So these are based on real
4 data, not just model-derived data.

5 With that said, I think the point about
6 FEV1, as we've shown in our data, the effect on
7 FEV1 is seen at 4 weeks and is fairly constant and
8 stable from there on. And we did collect in those
9 earlier studies FEV1 at 4 weeks, and it is a
10 reliable way to look at these earlier studies in
11 this model to understand this relationship that
12 we're discussing.

13 As we explained, this is not -- the question
14 of dose can be addressed. Yes, traditionally, dose
15 ranging, I hear mepo keep being referred as an
16 example, but if you recall, in their studies, the
17 lowest dose on reducing exacerbations was as
18 effective as the highest dose. So there was no
19 dose response observed in any of those doses on
20 exacerbation reduction in that trial.

21 So I think it's not, to me, convincing yet
22 that we needed to look at a lower dose to

1 establish. We did do that in these studies, and it
2 shows that it doesn't provide the benefit that we
3 believe is appropriate and needed for these severe
4 patients who definitely need the benefit to get the
5 clinical improvement.

6 DR. REN: This is Yunzhao again. So I
7 completely agree with your point, but actually what
8 happened to the mepo program, that they did study
9 three doses in the dose-ranging study for
10 exacerbation, and there's no dose response
11 observed. That is definitely true. And based on
12 that, they go to choose the lower dose, not the
13 higher dose.

14 DR. OWNBY: Okay. I've got Dr. Morrato and
15 Dr. Cook in that order.

16 DR. MORRATO: Mine's a quick one, I think.
17 I wanted to follow to what Dr. Voynow had asked
18 earlier, which in the study that had the
19 eosinophilic esophagitis, it was estimated maybe
20 about 80 to 90 other adolescents were at the
21 3 milligram dose.

22 Did FDA pull out that safety data, or should

1 we put any weight to it? Or should we really just
2 rely on the N of 19 that was in the control trials?

3 DR. DONOHUE: I focused my safety analysis
4 on the asthma cohort. I did not include events
5 from the earlier studies.

6 DR. MORRATO: Should we consider that as we
7 weigh the safety? The sponsor is saying they have
8 data up to 250 kids, so what's the FDA's view on
9 that as they look at the safety package?

10 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: This is Banu Karimi-Shah
11 from FDA. I think that that data from the sponsor
12 is supportive, but again, we have the data that we
13 have for adolescents. We do have data in the
14 proposed population, so I think that data carries
15 more weight. I think the data in the eosinophilic
16 esophagitis children can be supportive to that data
17 but cannot take the place of that data.

18 DR. MORRATO: Is the profile similar in the
19 other group? I mean, because right now, we're
20 asked to make an assessment off of 19 children that
21 took the medicine.

22 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: This is Banu Karimi-Shah

1 again. I would ask the sponsor if they have that
2 safety data separated out for the eosinophilic
3 esophagitis adolescents, if that would be helpful
4 for you. We don't have that separated out.

5 DR. MORRATO: Does the sponsor?

6 DR. SHAH: Absolutely. May we have
7 Dr. Shalit review that data, please?

8 DR. SHALIT: Slide up, please. So this is a
9 very busy slide, but this summarized both the
10 placebo-controlled asthma studies as well as those
11 of esophagitis. For the convenience of the
12 reviewer, we summed the 1 to 3 milligrams in the
13 esophagitis study together.

14 As you can see, the AE profile was very
15 assuring and similar in both asthma and the
16 esophagitis study. We also have this data but by
17 dose for the esophagitis study, if you're
18 interested to see it.

19 DR. MORRATO: Yes, please, because we're
20 hypothesizing that dose might make a difference.

21 DR. SHALIT: Slide up, please. So once
22 again, the placebo-controlled esophagitis study by

1 dose, we didn't see any dose-related adversity.

2 DR. MORRATO: I'm looking at the
3 anaphylaxis, because those cases were just in the
4 controlled study; is that --

5 DR. SHALIT: Yes, these are only in the
6 controlled, two in reslizumab and one in placebo,
7 and it doesn't include the data from the open label
8 study

9 DR. MORRATO: Thank you.

10 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Cook.

11 DR. COOK: Jack Cook. So without a lecture
12 of why I think models -- anything you do is full of
13 assumptions, what you observed. I'd like to
14 actually hear from the sponsor. We do note a
15 difference in the observed effect from that study
16 for 0.3 milligram dose and what the model predicts,
17 and there's about a tenfold difference.

18 If you could come up to why you think the
19 model is qualified, that may help avert some of the
20 arguments we have or discussion we have.

21 DR. SHAH: So let me have Ms. Bond respond
22 to that question.

1 MS. BOND: So there are a number of reasons
2 why we feel like although directionally similar,
3 the results of the individual study versus the
4 model might be numerically different. And that
5 would be, first of all, with 3081, you're looking
6 at a single study. With the model, we are looking
7 at pooled data across the entire program. And as
8 discussed before, all of the qualifications we had
9 for those data to make it into that model.

10 There are different types of approaches, so
11 with the individual study, we have values that
12 are -- it's a mixed model, repeated measures.
13 Those are values closer to a mean, whereas with our
14 model data, our pooled data, we are talking about a
15 nonlinear mixed effects model will give you values
16 closer to a median.

17 For the individual study, dose was used.
18 For the pooled database, as referenced earlier,
19 we're looking at an exposure response model. So
20 there's a number of differences between them in
21 methodology that could contribute to those
22 numerical differences.

1 DR. COOK: So you think that that's the
2 reason for the tenfold difference in the estimated
3 effect?

4 MS. BOND: We believe that those are a
5 number of the reasons that contribute, probably
6 among others in terms of methodology.

7 DR. SHAH: And just to add again, in the
8 earlier studies when we looked at 0.3 milligrams,
9 we saw no effect at that earlier study in the
10 people with elevated eosinophils. That's why in
11 the model if we're to take all the data, the effect
12 size is also reduced because of that.

13 DR. COOK: Right, right. So when you saw
14 that, you saw an effect of zero, or you saw no
15 statistically significant effect? Because there's
16 a difference between the estimated effect -- and
17 that sometimes has to do with sample size -- and a
18 statistically significant effect.

19 DR. SHAH: No. I'm talking about treatment
20 effect in the context of --

21 DR. COOK: So it was zero?

22 DR. SHAH: Yes, there was no effect in that

1 study at that dose.

2 I think Dr. Adkinson has one more comment to
3 add, please.

4 DR. ADKINSON: Since the dose discussion
5 also has to do about safety, I just wanted to
6 respond to a suggestion that was made over here
7 this morning that a lower dose is going to be
8 associated with an expected lower rate of allergic
9 reactions or anaphylaxis. But of the three cases
10 of anaphylaxis seen with the 3 milligram dose, two
11 of them occurred during the infusion, suggesting a
12 much smaller dose would probably have produced the
13 same clinical reaction.

14 So the dose-response curve for anaphylaxis
15 in immunologically-mediated doses doesn't
16 necessarily go down with reduced dose in a way
17 that's clinically meaningful.

18 DR. OWNBY: I have a couple more questions
19 coming. Ms. Holka.

20 MS. HOLKA: Yes. Thank you. This could be
21 very obvious to everyone else in the room, but I am
22 not a physician. So my question is, we're looking

1 at a proposed indication for severe asthma, but
2 you've studied relatively a nice size group of
3 people with EoE. So I'm wondering why are you not
4 looking also for that indication.

5 DR. SHAH: The EoE studies were successful
6 in showing a reduction in tissue eosinophilia and
7 blood eosinophilia, but there's not an agreed and
8 approved patient-reported outcome that has been
9 shown to be sensitive and showing a benefit of
10 therapy in that disease state. So the clinical
11 trials could not show a symptomatic improvement of
12 the patient's EoE symptoms, and so the program was
13 stopped because of those reasons for the EoE
14 indication.

15 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Voynow?

16 DR. VOYNOW: This is a question for the FDA.
17 There were a few centers that were sites that were
18 closed because of violations in their practice. Is
19 it valid, though, or should we be considering any
20 adverse events, and particularly the two that we're
21 most worried about or that have been raised,
22 anaphylaxis and musculoskeletal, from those sites?

1 I just don't remember us discussing that.

2 DR. DONOHUE: This is Katie Donohue with the
3 FDA. The usual definition for a safety population
4 is any patient randomized to at least one dose. In
5 this case, there were a few sites that had pretty
6 significant GCP violations, so the sponsor dropped
7 the sites and excluded the data for those patients
8 from both safety and efficacy analyses.

9 I raised that one case because I thought it
10 was pertinent to one of our safety signals.

11 DR. SHAH: Can I just make a comment on
12 that, please? Because Dr. Shalit could actually
13 cover the cases because there was not -- I don't
14 think we provided complete information on that case
15 that was mentioned.

16 Dr. Shalit.

17 DR. SHALIT: I just want to note that the
18 data of these studies was provided, part of the
19 CSRs, the clinical summary reports. It wasn't
20 included in the table of summaries, but it was
21 included in listing.

22 One of the cases that was brought up by the

1 FDA was a possible rhabdomyolysis case, which is
2 detailed in the addendum that we provided you. And
3 our assessment is that this case doesn't follow the
4 definition of rhabdomyolysis. Just of note, it was
5 a patient with a previous shoulder pain on the day
6 of the infusion before. Then the drug was
7 administrated, the CPK was elevated to 1500, and it
8 was only a single elevation accompanied by muscle
9 pain, which resulted while on treatment with
10 normalizing of CPK values. So just of note.

11 DR. VOYNOW: This is Judy Voynow again. So
12 just to follow up again then to Teva, I guess a
13 larger question would be, would adverse events
14 within the centers that were stopped, would that
15 affect your total analysis then or your summary
16 with respect with that increase of possible adverse
17 events in the treatment group versus the placebo?

18 DR. SHAH: So maybe I can have Dr. Shalit
19 answer that question as well.

20 DR. SHALIT: No, it didn't. I can provide
21 you -- to make things clear and short, slide up,
22 please. So this slide, it's one of two. It

1 summarized all the AEs in these two sites. And as
2 you can see, these are common reported AEs.

3 Can you move to the next slide, please? And
4 the case at the below row of urticaria, this was a
5 case of a patient who developed urticaria 9 days
6 after the infusion. We don't think it influences
7 our assessment of anaphylaxis risk.

8 DR. OWNBY: Are there any further -- well,
9 Dr. Yu, you had a question. Excuse me.

10 DR. YU: Thank you.

11 I just have a question. I'm still puzzling
12 about this dose variation versus the change in
13 FEV1. I know in FDA's background documentation, it
14 shows the figure 1 on page 13. It shows a diagram
15 of a mean change from baseline, FEV1 to changeover
16 16 waves, and it compares change in baseline FEV1
17 amount, placebo, dose 0.3 and 3 milligram.

18 But the sponsor did not show this diagram.
19 Instead, they showed the model change. Because
20 there's no error bars or confidence bars, the
21 previous question. So I really couldn't tell how
22 reliable this modeled dose variation versus change

1 effect on the FEV1 in comparison and showed by the
2 FDA.

3 Do we interpret -- in the figure 1, I
4 got -- if I'm understanding correctly, both doses
5 show effective, improve the breathing, but the
6 difference between 0.3 and 3 milligram are not
7 significantly different. But when you look at the
8 model, are we supposed to look at them also not
9 significantly different?

10 I'm just a little -- do I understand
11 the -- did I --

12 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: So this is Banu
13 Karimi-Shah from FDA. So you're correct. So in
14 figure 1 in our briefing documents, that figure
15 which you're referring to is from study 3081, and
16 that shows actual data with point estimates and
17 confidence intervals surrounding those point
18 estimates from mean change and lung function from
19 baseline at various time points, from baseline,
20 4 weeks, 8 weeks, 12 weeks, and 16 weeks.

21 This is the actual data from the study. And
22 you're correct in saying that there was no

1 difference between the response to the two doses
2 because the confidence intervals were overlapping.

3 I can't speak to the sponsor's model because
4 I think that's what Dr. Brittain was asking as
5 well, is sort of the error around those point
6 estimates. But this is the actual data from study
7 3081, which shows no difference between 0.3 and 3
8 milligrams per kilogram with respect to lung
9 function.

10 DR. YU: Thank you.

11 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Tracy, you had a question?

12 DR. TRACY: Thank you. This goes back to
13 the sponsor. We may have actually covered this,
14 and if so, I apologize. Going back to the CPK
15 elevations, do we know how fast it came down?

16 DR. SHAH: I'm sorry. How fast the --

17 DR. TRACY: Yes, I'm assuming you did some
18 follow-up surveillance.

19 DR. SHAH: In terms of the -- I'm sorry.
20 I'm not quite sure I'm understanding the question.

21 DR. TRACY: So I'm assuming you drew your
22 enzyme level because of musculoskeletal concerns.

1 DR. SHAH: No, this was a routine chemistry
2 part of the safety monitoring we were doing in the
3 program. So we collected it right before ever
4 infusion.

5 DR. TRACY: So let's say you just found one
6 that's markedly elevated, and some of those are
7 pretty elevated, recognizing that they were also
8 asymptomatic. Did you see how quickly it came
9 down?

10 DR. SHAH: In most cases, it was shown even
11 by I think Dr. Donohue's slide, those cases that
12 were elevated. In almost every one of them I
13 believe she showed resolved with continued therapy
14 in the next one to two time points, which would
15 have been one to two months.

16 DR. TRACY: And I'm also clear that we
17 really don't know why it happened yet; is that --

18 DR. SHAH: No. But as I explained, the CPK
19 elevations can occur for many reasons. And we had
20 one individual who was weightlifting very
21 aggressively and had extremely high CPK value. He
22 came into the clinic for his infusion right after

1 he had done weightlifting. And it's been reported
2 by many in the literature about weightlifting and
3 any physical heavy exertion can have significant
4 CPK elevations associated with that.

5 DR. TRACY: Thank you.

6 DR. SHAH: And just to be clear, there were
7 these same high values seen in placebo as well.

8 DR. OWNBY: Okay. Any further comments
9 before the committee receives their charge?
10 Dr. Dykewicz?

11 DR. DYKEWICZ: Dr. Dykewicz. Clarification
12 on the CPK point in terms of the rapidity of the
13 resolution of the elevated CPK. You did present
14 case 123 that had some graphs. But I think
15 speaking to the question about how rapidly the
16 resolution or improvement occurred, I wasn't clear
17 about the time axis because of the size of it. So
18 if you could maybe readdress that question on the
19 basis of the data you have.

20 DR. DONOHUE: My understanding is that most
21 of the values were drawn the following month. The
22 frequency of checks for CPK were -- for the

1 protocol, the most frequent interval was a month.
2 There were a few that were further out. And Teva
3 can speak for individual patients if closer
4 monitoring were done for elevated values.

5 DR. SHAH: Right. So I think clearly, once
6 we see that someone has a high value, the physician
7 and we want to confirm that it's not remaining
8 high. For those individuals who did have those
9 very high values, there would have been in many of
10 those instances follow-ups that occur within the
11 week once they were identified as being high on the
12 routine blood test. And in those cases -- can you
13 please come up?

14 DR. SHALIT: For example, the second case in
15 the presentation, it was a week after. The
16 investigator received the results. He invited the
17 patient to be retested.

18 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Georas?

19 DR. GEORAS: This goes back to the question
20 of dose, and I can see that there's no
21 statistically significant difference between 0.3
22 and 3 when it comes to FEV1 based on the data

1 presented in figure 1 or CE-15. But if you look at
2 that together with the eosinophil reduction
3 numbers, I think it also seems to me that 0.3 is
4 not at the plateau of the dose-response curve. And
5 maybe there's a dose between 0.3 and 3 that would
6 have plateaued like 1 milligram per kg or something
7 like that, but we don't know.

8 But we have a pretty rich data, it would
9 seem to me, now between multiple studies about the
10 reduction of eosinophil blood counts. Is it
11 possible to use that as a model to predict efficacy
12 and exacerbation reduction, for example? Because
13 looking at the reduction in eosinophils with 0.3
14 versus 3, it's clear you don't quite get the same.
15 I'm just wondering if there's any data there.

16 DR. REN: So I don't have the slides here.
17 I'm very happy you raised this question, which the
18 eosinophil count, the PD marker, put that PD marker
19 together with efficacy in this context.

20 So yes, in terms of this reduction of
21 eosinophil count, we see a significant more
22 decrease in higher dose, 3 milligram per kilo, than

1 the lower dose, 0.3 milligram per kilo. That's a
2 piece of supporting evidence to choose the high
3 dose.

4 From mepolizumab program, the reason they
5 choose the lower dose is because the lower dose is
6 almost as effective as the high dose in terms of
7 this reduction magnitude.

8 So does that answer your question?

9 Come back to the final question, if in terms
10 of using this absolute number, the relationship
11 between this absolute eosinophil count and
12 reduction, let's say FEV1 change, we did some very
13 preliminary analysis, and we see the trend in terms
14 of this trend is more clearer when you use the
15 difference, the change from the baseline of the
16 eosinophil count in terms of the absolute number.
17 But that's just very preliminary analysis.

18 So it could be that if you use the delta
19 change of the eosinophil count versus the FEV1
20 change, it could be a better prediction.

21 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Castro?

22 DR. CASTRO: Mario Castro. As a disclosure,

1 I was an investigator on the SIRIUS study for GSK
2 on mepolizumab and have been very interested in all
3 the anti-IL-5 therapies in comparing these subtle
4 differences between the three agents.

5 I think from the mepolizumab data, it's
6 clear that there is a dose relationship when we
7 look at airway eosinophilia. Clearly, at all three
8 doses, it reduced blood eosinophils. But when you
9 looked at especially the DREAM study, the largest
10 study, where they looked at sputum eosinophils, the
11 lowest dose was not statistically significant in
12 reducing airway eosinophilia.

13 So as a clinician, I worry if you don't
14 reduce airway eosinophilia, does that explain the
15 variability in the lung function improvement that
16 we saw with mepolizumab? So I bring that up as a
17 concern. I understand that we still want to go
18 with the lowest dose that efficacious, but I'm also
19 concerned that if you don't reduce airway
20 eosinophilia, that you're not going to get the same
21 improvement in lung function that we see with the
22 3 milligram per kilogram dose.

1 I think that's why there's consistent -- at
2 the weight-based dose of 3 milligrams per kilogram
3 with reslizumab, there's consistency in terms of
4 improvement in FEV1.

5 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Chowdhury?

6 DR. CHOWDHURY: Maybe I would like to answer
7 the question that was raised regarding eosinophils
8 and exacerbations on efficacy measures. I think
9 conceptually with the class of drug being studied
10 more recently, it is understood that eosinophil has
11 something to do with lung functions and
12 exacerbations and is a beneficial response to drugs
13 blocking this.

14 But specifically, I don't think we have a
15 number, at least in the blood eosinophils, what
16 level of reduction is necessary to achieve a
17 benefit. So that is really not there. And if you
18 see at the 0.3 and 3, 0.3 actually also reduces
19 eosinophil count in the circulation by close to
20 70 percent. Of course, 3 did much higher than
21 that.

22 Also, you have to keep in the context, this

1 drug is really for reducing exacerbation, not for
2 reducing blood eosinophil count. If that was
3 really the measure that you were going to target
4 against, then it would probably dose to the
5 eosinophil number, and that would be individualized
6 by patients. Here, we're actually talking about a
7 mean.

8 To bring it to some relevance with another
9 biologic a long time ago, which was studied,
10 approved, is the anti-IgE molecule that was
11 actually targeted to the IgE level. So everybody
12 actually had a different dose, but target was IgE
13 level. So that was entirely different where you
14 target the 2-A level. Here, you're actually
15 dealing with a mean.

16 So it is quite different. And actually when
17 you look at the anti-IgE molecule when it was
18 studied in the chronic urticaria, the link with IgE
19 is questionable. It was actually studied at a
20 fixed dose, and there were three doses studied,
21 which actually all worked.

22 So the longwinded answer to your question is

1 we do not really know what level of reduction of
2 the count in blood is necessary for efficacy. It
3 is entirely possible we need 90 percent. It is
4 entirely possible something lower would also do it.
5 We do not know.

6 DR. SHAH: I think that is a fair point that
7 it is hard to always show these relationships
8 between biomarkers and clinical effect, but we
9 actually did look at the relationship between lung
10 function improvement and exacerbation reduction
11 risk in the two exacerbation studies.

12 I don't know. Maybe Dr. Zangrilli can just
13 quickly summarize those findings. They may help
14 the question of is lung function useful to assess
15 exacerbation risk, which I think some of the panel
16 is raising.

17 DR. ZANGRILLI: Sure. Realizing this is
18 extending the doctor's question from eosinophils to
19 FEV1 to exacerbations, I do believe what Dr. Castro
20 said; you do need robust eosinophil reduction in
21 the lungs to achieve an effect.

22 (Pause.)

1 DR. ZANGRILLI: Sorry about the wait. I
2 didn't necessarily intend to present this because
3 as your data is, this is rather preliminary as
4 well, but if you put the slide up.

5 If you believe that higher doses of
6 reslizumab produce more effect, which we have shown
7 with the model -- which I realize is controversial.
8 I realize it's debatable. We just, a priori,
9 suggested that a 100 mL change in FEV1 is something
10 patients can feel. It's clinically significant.

11 So patients that respond with 100 mL change
12 enjoyed a very substantial reduction in FEV1.
13 Folks that did not, patients that did not have a
14 100 mL change had a lesser effect.

15 This is, I realize, an indirect answer to
16 your question.

17 DR. GEORAS: Could you show [inaudible - off
18 mic.]?

19 DR. ZANGRILLI: I apologize. Let me take
20 you through it because there is more detail. So
21 the endpoint we chose -- we said change in FEV1 at
22 week 16. So early improvement in FEV1 relates to

1 future risk. So that was the hypothesis.

2 So we looked at change in FEV1 and at 16
3 weeks, and we suggested that a change in FEV1 that
4 was a response is a 100 mLs. And if you achieve
5 that response, that subgroup of patients had a
6 71 percent reduction in exacerbations. Four weeks,
7 8 weeks, 12 weeks, our other FEV1 levels are still
8 very much being looked at, so sorry about that.

9 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Morrato?

10 DR. MORRATO: Can I just ask a question?
11 What were the Ns for the two groups, and what was
12 the variance?

13 DR. ZANGRILLI: Are the Ns on the table?
14 Can you put the table back up again, please? I
15 apologize.

16 So you're asking about the Ns for the
17 subgroups. I'd have to get that for you,
18 Dr. Morrato, and the variants. We do have that,
19 but I'd have to follow up on that.

20 DR. OWNBY: Okay. If there are no further
21 clarifying questions, we'll move on to the charge
22 to the committee, Dr. Karimi-Shah.

Charge to the Committee

1
2 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: In the next few minutes,
3 I'd just like to present our charge to the
4 committee. These were the issues that we had
5 flagged earlier in the day for consideration of
6 which we've enjoyed a lively discussion, so thank
7 you very much for all of your comments.

8 Just to review briefly, the first bullet
9 here talks about the adequacy of dose ranging and
10 dose selection. I think we've had a very lively
11 discussion, and we look forward to more discussion
12 as we get into the questions today.

13 I think what I'd like to summarize here from
14 the agency's perspective is that while modeling has
15 its place in a lot of arenas, we know from the
16 study results of 3081 that two doses were studied
17 and both doses showed efficacy of an FEV1 change
18 greater than 100 mLs. The sponsor does cite that
19 the dose was selected based on the maximal
20 reduction in eosinophils, but we don't know what
21 that reduction should be in order to achieve
22 clinical efficacy.

1 Point number 2 here is the adequacy of the
2 safety evaluation with respect to both anaphylaxis
3 and muscle toxicity. And the discussion was also
4 raised today about malignancy, so we appreciate
5 that, and we look forward to your discussion on
6 that as you discuss the safety today.

7 Finally, the risk-benefit assessment in
8 patients 12 to 17 years of age.

9 So here is the Code of Federal Regulations
10 standard for the approval of an application, and
11 here it states that "FDA will approve an
12 application after it determines that the drug meets
13 the statutory standards for safety and
14 effectiveness, manufacturing controls, and
15 labeling."

16 For the purposes of today's advisory
17 committee discussion, we ask that you focus your
18 discussion on the standards for safety and
19 efficacy. Manufacturing controls and labeling
20 should not be the focus of today's discussion.

21 Here's the efficacy standard again -- I had
22 displayed this earlier this morning -- stating that

1 substantial evidence consisting of adequate and
2 well-controlled investigations are required, that
3 the drug product will have the effect it purports
4 or is represented to have.

5 We have typically taken this to mean that
6 the dose selected and efficacy shown for the dose
7 selected as it was carried forward in the clinical
8 development program should be scientifically
9 justified and have an adequate efficacy and also
10 safety profile.

11 So leading into the safety standard
12 here -- I've also flashed this earlier today so I
13 won't go through this in great detail. But again,
14 this is a safety standard that is used to decide
15 whether an application should be approved. So if
16 the application did not include adequate tests, or
17 the results of these tests did show that the drug
18 is unsafe, or there was simply insufficient
19 information to determine whether the product was
20 safe would all be grounds to not approve an
21 application.

22 We have a total of five questions for you

1 today. Two of these are discussion items on
2 efficacy and safety, and there are three voting
3 questions. And I will go through each of these
4 questions and read them carefully here, and then we
5 can move on to the discussion and voting.

6 So question 1 is a discussion question. It
7 asks that you discuss the efficacy data for
8 reslizumab 3 milligrams per kilogram IV
9 administered once every 4 weeks to support its use
10 in the treatment of asthma. We ask that you
11 consider the following issues in the discussion:
12 A, the adequacy of the dose-ranging data; B, the
13 adequacy of efficacy data in children 12 to 17
14 years of age; C, the adequacy of the data in the
15 U.S. population; and D, the role of blood
16 eosinophil counts in determining the target patient
17 population.

18 Question 2 is a voting question. Do the
19 efficacy data provide substantial evidence of a
20 clinically meaningful benefit of reslizumab 3
21 milligrams per kilogram IV once every 4 weeks for
22 the treatment of asthma in adults 18 years of age

1 and older and in children 12 to 17 years of age?
2 If you were to vote no, we do ask that you provide
3 comment and provide discussion on to what further
4 data should be obtained in both of these cases.

5 Question number 3 is a discussion question.
6 We ask that you discuss the safety data for
7 reslizumab 3 milligram per kilogram IV with
8 specific consideration of the findings of
9 anaphylaxis and muscle toxicity. Again, you also
10 raised the question of malignancy, so we appreciate
11 that discussion as well.

12 We ask that you comment on the potential
13 impact of additional dose-ranging data or product
14 attributes when discussing the anaphylaxis safety
15 signal and safety signals in general.

16 Question 4 is a voting question. Is the
17 safety profile of reslizumab 3 milligrams per
18 kilogram IV administered once every 4 weeks
19 adequate to support approval for patients with
20 asthma? If you vote no, what further data should
21 be obtained? Please also include in your
22 discussion if you do vote to approve but would like

1 further data postmarketing, we would appreciate
2 that discussion as well.

3 Question 5 is a voting question. Do the
4 available efficacy and safety data support approval
5 of reslizumab 3 milligram per kilogram IV every
6 4 weeks for the treatment of patients with asthma?
7 The question about approval is again broken down by
8 age group in adults and then in children 12 to 17
9 years of age with a further discussion question if
10 you do vote no, to what further data should be
11 obtained in both scenarios.

12 Thank you very much. I'll turn the meeting
13 back to Dr. Ownby now for the discussion.

14 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

15 DR. OWNBY: We will now proceed with the
16 questions to the committee and the panel
17 discussions. I'd like to remind public observers
18 that while this meeting is open to the public for
19 public observation, public attendees may not
20 participate except at the specific request of the
21 panel.

22 So we are back to the question 1, which is a

1 discussion question. Are there any questions from
2 the panel first about wording or minor issues that
3 we can solve, or should we move directly into the
4 overall discussion that's requested?

5 I don't see any concerns about the wording,
6 so we need to discuss the efficacy data presented
7 for reslizumab 3 milligrams per kilo IV
8 administered once every 4 weeks to supports its use
9 in the treatment of asthma with the four
10 considerations listed.

11 Does anyone in the panel want to comment on
12 that, or are you all questioned out?

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. OWNBY: I can't believe it.

15 Dr. Platts-Mills and then Dr. Brittain.

16 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: I think the thing that I
17 would like to see is a real analysis of the blood
18 eosinophil count means, that is that there are lots
19 of reasons for getting eosinophil counts. Helminth
20 is an obvious one, but we think that the population
21 studied, that's not relevant. But sinus disease is
22 obviously another one.

1 Clearly, I'm not saying that -- these are
2 not criticisms of where we are. They are things
3 that I think need to be studied once this is -- if
4 this is in use. That is, sinus disease, fungal
5 infection, fungal infection elsewhere.

6 We're left at a very odd situation of the
7 patient who is enrolled who had lung tuberculosis
8 and died of lung tuberculosis. That clearly is a
9 signal that good evaluation of a chest x-ray should
10 be part of any decision to put someone on the drug.

11 But yes, I think the key thing -- and also,
12 in the population under 17, are these actually just
13 allergic patients who are highly allergic and
14 highly exposed and eosinophilic because of that,
15 and knocking out their eosinophils will not deal
16 with the situation, and that the really poor result
17 in the group under 17 is real. If so, it's a very
18 interesting message indeed. That should clearly be
19 investigated further.

20 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Brittain.

21 DR. BRITTAIN: I guess I have a couple
22 comments. I'm not sure whether I want to

1 say -- and if it goes back to A, whether the
2 dose-ranging data are inadequate or adequate. But
3 it's clearly unfortunate that there's not more
4 information about exacerbations at different doses.

5 We have the FEV1 studies with 0.3 and 3, and
6 that's a tenfold difference. We don't have the
7 exacerbation data like we would ideally want to
8 have.

9 I'm a little uneasy about the pediatric
10 data. There's not much of it, obviously. In terms
11 of -- so I mean, maybe you could say that there
12 would be -- it's hard to imagine that it would be
13 different from the overall population, but the
14 limited amount of data we have is all a big
15 negative.

16 It does make me a little concerned that
17 maybe there's something there, and it's certainly
18 not enough to say that we know what's happening in
19 that younger group.

20 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Weber.

21 DR. WEBER: A couple of things, I certainly
22 concur that the dose-ranging data is less than

1 exciting, that certainly more data points would
2 have been nice with other doses.

3 Addressing the second point, again, the data
4 on the efficacy in the adolescent range is again
5 less than compelling. It raises an interesting
6 point that I think that Tom just kind of alluded
7 to, and that is perhaps in younger age group,
8 inhalant allergy may play a larger role in their
9 disease, and that perhaps what the message here is,
10 is that we need to pay attention to what's driving
11 the eosinophil and not the eosinophil count by
12 itself.

13 I have another point to make, and I don't
14 know whether to enter it here or not. But since
15 I've got the floor at the moment, I'll go ahead and
16 do that.

17 The one graph that I think is slide
18 number 12, the subgroups looking at different
19 levels of eosinophils and then the response to the
20 FEV1 certainly suggests that there is threshold
21 phenomenon that we may be peeing in the
22 ocean -- that's probably not the appropriate

1 analogy to use in this forum.

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. OWNBY: It has been recorded. You're
4 okay.

5 DR. WEBER: Yes, well, let me reinforce that
6 this is Richard Weber speaking.

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. WEBER: Anyway, it sounds like the drug
9 itself may be less than eventful with lower levels
10 of eosinophils, and I think that is a point that we
11 need to discuss as to what the indications for at
12 least the suggested patient levels are for the use
13 of this drug; although knowing that once an agent's
14 on the market, you can use it for whoever you want
15 for whatever you want as long as you can defend
16 yourself in court. Thank you.

17 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Yu and then Dr. Greenberger.

18 DR. YU: Thank you. I have a question about
19 the instruction on the standard, safety standard
20 guidance from CFR. And on those guidance, there's
21 one for refusal to approve an application. There
22 are three listed criteria.

1 Are we supposed to use all three of them, or
2 can either one of them would be justified for
3 refusal?

4 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: So you consider all three,
5 but any of those could be grounds, any one of those
6 three, so don't have to have all three satisfied in
7 order to refuse to approve it.

8 Does that answer your question?

9 DR. YU: Yes. Thank you. My other comments
10 I have, as a patient and consumer, when you go to a
11 doctor's office, you don't really feel the blood
12 count, ES count. What a patient mostly feel is how
13 I feel. If I have more exacerbation, I go to
14 hospital more often.

15 So that's just the parameters that seems
16 that common people can more relate. But
17 unfortunately, it's really unfortunate that we
18 don't see dose-range trials, exacerbations rates on
19 0.3 or any variation dose that could be
20 more -- give guidance for the consumers, also.

21 Thank you. Those are my comments.

22 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Greenberger.

1 DR. GREENBERGER: This has to do with, A,
2 the adequacy of the dose-ranging data. I think we
3 have enough information to vote, and I come from a
4 background of advocating from the terms and the
5 thoughts behind using endotypes of asthma. So I'm
6 happy to see that this information today is
7 informative to healthcare professionals and MDs who
8 can see that in steps 4, 5 and 6 asthma with EOs
9 over 400, there's a possible therapy.

10 To follow up what I asked about the
11 difference between the median and the mean, from
12 what the company said, it would appear as if
13 there's an advantage to using this medicine because
14 some people in more than controls are going to have
15 no exacerbations, which would suggest that more
16 than half the people are going to be better than
17 normal responders, so to speak. So that's
18 beneficial, the way I interpret the information.

19 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Morrato and then Dr. Georas.

20 DR. MORRATO: Thank you. This is Elaine
21 Morrato. I wanted to comment on the adequacy of
22 the efficacy data in children and the eosinophil

1 count as well. If I'm using a standard that the
2 FDA shared, which is substantial evidence, I just
3 can't in good faith say 19 children is substantial
4 evidence. I know from a regulatory sense, you may
5 decide to approve in kids. It's what was done
6 before for mepolizumab. But I feel 19 is not much
7 more than a qualitative data study, and we don't
8 approve drugs based on qualitative data in case
9 series.

10 So based on that, that's how I was viewing
11 the information. And from the standpoint of the N,
12 it's also problematic that the data that we do have
13 is not consistent and it's often pointing in the
14 wrong direction favoring placebo, not the drug.

15 With regard to the question around the role
16 of eosinophil, I would agree with, I think, what
17 Dr. Platts-Mills and Weber were saying, that more
18 information is there or needed.

19 I'm anticipating that if this follows a
20 similar labeling as the prior drug -- and I don't
21 disagree with the notion of the eosinophil
22 phenotype as the labeling and the approach, and

1 then in the clinical studies section, you say
2 here's the counts that were used and how it was
3 determined -- that care needs to be done in how
4 that's reflected in the labeling for this product.

5 Maybe that's what you were hoping we would
6 discuss, because I think it should reflect what was
7 actually tested, not necessarily what was the
8 eligibility criteria.

9 So if the clinical population is
10 predominantly 600 to 700 range, then that needs to
11 be what gets communicated. So as providers, as
12 patients are making decisions on is this a drug
13 right for them, people understand what was the type
14 of patients that were in these trials.

15 I know a lot of the slides that were
16 presented by the sponsor used 400 as their cut
17 point. That's a nice consistent number that fits
18 with the population-based study that was quoted,
19 but I would like to see not just the 400 point but
20 beyond the 400 point and is there really a
21 threshold that's happening at 600 at their data.
22 They did a lot of work looking at the lower number,

1 not so much the upper.

2 I'm anticipating that -- and I may be
3 wrong -- that this might be an area of market
4 differentiation and claims. And therefore, I think
5 it's important that clinicians and patients are
6 informed to, as I said, the types of patients that
7 were in these studies.

8 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Georas?

9 DR. GEORAS: Yes, at this stage, I guess I'm
10 trying to step back and take a 10,000-view after
11 we've been talking about some very important
12 details. As a practicing asthma clinician, I would
13 echo Dr. Greenberger's statement that I think this
14 compound does address an unmet need and it's in
15 severe asthma. And the reduction in exacerbations
16 and symptom improvement at the 3 milligram dose, I
17 find compelling.

18 But I would also second the comments of
19 other committee members that I think the company
20 could have done a better job in addressing the
21 dose-ranging data, as has been brought up today.
22 It seems that 0.3 is not enough, but whether 3 is

1 too much or not, unfortunately, at this point, it's
2 going to be a matter of our all interpreting the
3 data and almost speculating.

4 I also would second the idea that I think
5 we're being put into a very difficult position to
6 address the efficacy and safety in the adolescent
7 age group with such small numbers. You're asking
8 for a discussion, but we all see the same data.
9 And I think it's just very, very hard to give you
10 concrete guidance, at least in my opinion.

11 The thing I'm struggling the most with is D,
12 because I know we're being asked to think about an
13 eosinophil phenotype. And it's clear that
14 stratification and endotypes are important, yet we
15 heard from the statisticians that there's no
16 relationship between eosinophil count and change in
17 lung function, right?

18 So I think that's also a kind of challenging
19 place to be at this point. I guess it's ultimately
20 an agency decision, and that's more perhaps in the
21 product labeling and wording. But I think
22 there's -- so you want us to discuss the eosinophil

1 phenotype, but we can't really use blood
2 eosinophils, which is what we have to go with. So
3 it kind of puts again in a little bit of a bind,
4 Dr. Chowdhury.

5 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Stoller?

6 DR. STOLLER: I'll reflect on two points,
7 one in particular and one more general. With
8 regard to question C, the adequacy of the efficacy
9 data, I would echo the comments made before. I
10 think that if one were looking for a specific
11 indication in adolescent groups, one would imagine
12 doing a trial that specifically recruited for that
13 population. And given a total of 25 children on
14 the efficacy side and fewer on the safety side,
15 it's very hard for me to answer affirmatively that
16 we have adequate data in children to speak to the
17 efficacy or safety of this drug. And I think my
18 votes later will reflect that.

19 On a broader context, just reflecting on my
20 general experience and service in this group, I
21 find myself in this conversation having to impute
22 data much more frequently than is normally the case

1 with regard to dose and efficacy and safety.

2 Now to put a finer point on that issue, on
3 the efficacy side, I think there's little doubt,
4 with regard to the primary endpoint of
5 exacerbations in 082 and 083 at 3 milligrams per
6 kilogram, that there's a strong signal that
7 addresses an unmet need that my colleagues have
8 stated.

9 I think of the issue of dose response as
10 being more germane on the safety side. That is to
11 say, what one would like to do is to look at the
12 smallest necessary dose. This has been done in
13 other studies on ICSs and conversations I've been
14 involved in, in this forum.

15 So the issue of dose ranging, in my mind, is
16 less impactful on the primary outcome measure of
17 exacerbation frequency, where I'm quite satisfied
18 that 3 milligrams per kilogram is impactful. But
19 on the safety side, the question is which of the
20 safety effects do we know enough about to say that
21 they are potentially dose dependent?

22 As was pointed out and I agree with, the

1 anaphylaxis risk in general is not considered to be
2 a dose-response effect as immunologic reaction. So
3 I'm less concerned about that.

4 I am a bit more concerned about the CPK
5 issues with regards to essentially no data on dose
6 impact and in fact no data on the pharmaco -- on
7 the change of CPK over the time frame in which we
8 think CPK is normally cleared. So I have to
9 sub-segment my response to the dose response
10 question by indexing it to the specific side effect
11 that we're looking for.

12 Just again to be clear, I'm not concerned at
13 all about the dose-response effect on anaphylaxis,
14 but I think there are major questions related to my
15 imputing comment before on the CPK issue. And to
16 the extent to which CPK -- admittedly, there are
17 very few clinical events that doctors would
18 identify as associated with renal failure and
19 hematuria and the full blown rhabdomyolysis that we
20 worry about. If there's a concern, as there were
21 in statins, that this is the tip of an iceberg, I
22 think that's an unanswerable question based on the

1 data that we have.

2 DR. OWNBY: I'm a little surprised at the
3 committee. I was looking back -- this is the FDA
4 briefing slides on page 3. There are two things
5 that stand out. One, there's no efficacy data in
6 the U.S. population. But more specifically, we've
7 talked about the adolescents which worry me, but
8 also, the African Americans, there's no efficacy.
9 I mean, it comes up null and actually a slight
10 exacerbation favoring placebo.

11 Knowing that this will be used in all racial
12 groups, I find that very concerning because in my
13 experience as a clinician is that African American
14 patients are not always, quote, "the same" as other
15 groups that I see in the way they respond to
16 medications, and it bothers me we don't have better
17 information there.

18 Dr. Dykewicz, Dr. Cook, and Dr. Morrato.

19 DR. DYKEWICZ: If I might just second, I
20 guess, a concern. One of the things FDA did ask us
21 to look at was the adequacy of the data in the U.S.
22 population. And if you look at the two key trials,

1 82 and 83, you're looking at a situation when you
2 split out the U.S.A. population where you are not
3 demonstrating a clear reduction in exacerbation
4 rate.

5 I don't know how to explain that. It's
6 difficult to dismiss. There was benefit in terms
7 of FEV1, at least in terms of study 81. But this
8 is problematic.

9 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Cook?

10 DR. COOK: Just a couple of comments. I'm
11 glad the U.S.A. was brought up because that's the
12 one I wondered why we had so much concern about
13 pediatrics.

14 But in the absence of any data, would we
15 feel comfortable extrapolating to that population?
16 That goes back to your comment. I don't know why I
17 would expect them to be different, although I did
18 hear for the black, that you might expect or at
19 least there was some idea that they might not
20 behave the same. But that's one thing I think we
21 ought to discuss, is why one would expect those to
22 be different in order to extrapolate where we don't

1 have data.

2 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Morrato?

3 DR. MORRATO: Well, one hypothesis might be
4 that you have different background clinical care
5 going on, and therefore, the types of patients that
6 are being enrolled in the study, while meeting on
7 paper the eligibility criteria, may have different
8 history of disease coming into the trial and/or
9 other forms of supportive care that's different.
10 So what we're seeing is maybe an interaction due to
11 that.

12 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Greenberger?

13 DR. GREENBERGER: This continues what
14 Dr. Dykewicz was talking about, but I think
15 regarding the U.S. data, the study wasn't set up to
16 test the response of this treatment of people in
17 the U.S. versus elsewhere; is that correct? But
18 within the world of severe asthma, there's
19 eosinophilic severe asthma. There's eosinophilic
20 plus neutrophilic on biopsy severe asthma, and then
21 there's like neutrophilic type, and then there's
22 possibly granular type.

1 So this may have identified people whose EOs
2 go down, whose FEV1 goes up, but the exacerbations
3 are not impacted by this product. So it could be
4 just identifying maybe a different subset of these
5 people with severe eosinophilic asthma.

6 DR. OWNBY: It concerns me that these are
7 all possibilities, both Dr. Greenberger's and
8 Dr. Morrato's comments, as to why we're not seeing
9 the same robust signal in the U.S. data set.
10 Admittedly, it's smaller, but I'm assuming we're
11 only approving this for the United States in terms
12 of the discussion and not for the world.

13 Dr. Cook?

14 DR. COOK: Just to comment, one can take the
15 data in hand and make some assumptions about
16 efficacy, and then would the Ns that you have for
17 these small groups, what is the likelihood that you
18 would get a result at that? So you're kind of
19 right at that -- sometimes that helps you make a
20 decision if you find that in X percent of your
21 trials -- if you have a high enough chance of
22 seeing like that, I might be more inclined to say

1 that's a anomaly because of the small N rather than
2 that being a truly rare occurrence or something
3 being able to happen that way.

4 So just suggestion of all the great things
5 you get to look at because we don't have any of
6 that data here to dig down in.

7 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Morrato>

8 DR. MORRATO: I also wonder if black here is
9 defined as African American black, or is it defined
10 as -- were their African sites, or other countries
11 in -- so how much -- so the black line may actually
12 be very linked with the U.S. site information as
13 opposed to being something unique in African
14 Americans.

15 So is the majority in that subgroup really
16 African Americans? Can I --

17 MS. ZENG: Yes, this is Lan Zeng. The
18 definition of black, I think the sponsor will
19 provide more specific information, but I do have
20 the data in terms of the number of black subjects
21 who are actually U.S. patients.

22 In study 3082, there were a total of

1 34 black patients. Fifteen of them, which is
2 44 percent, resides in U.S. In study 3083, there
3 were 10 black patients. Eight of them, that's 80
4 percent, resides in U.S.

5 So the not so favorable treatment benefit
6 you observed in 3083 is driven by patients residing
7 in U.S.

8 DR. MORRATO: Right. So it could be access
9 to care. Because exacerbation included -- I mean,
10 I go to hospital for my -- I have an attack, right?
11 So if there's variation -- did you see -- was there
12 variation in what was triggering the endpoint in
13 that group? Was it an access to care issue? You
14 know what I'm saying? Yes. But you can't tell
15 because we don't have the information.

16 DR. OWNBY: Other comments or questions
17 about this discussion point before we move on?

18 DR. GEORAS: Could I ask just a
19 clarification from the group? Maybe I'm missing it
20 now. For the U.S. population, there is evidence
21 for FEV1 effect, right? Yes.

22 Okay. So there's FEV1 effect but not an

1 exacerbation effect. So I mean, in my mind, I
2 think it's possible that something like what you're
3 describing, Dr. Greenberger, is going on. But it's
4 also possible that this is a statistical fluke
5 driven by small numbers. It's hard to come up with
6 a rationale why you would see the eosinophil
7 effect, the lung effect, and then have an enhanced
8 exacerbation frequency. That's just very hard to
9 think of in a biological way, for me at least.

10 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Karimi-Shah?

11 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Yes. Hi. This is Banu
12 Karimi-Shah from FDA. So to Dr. Georas' point as
13 well, so study 3084 was the 16-week lung function
14 study, and that was done entirely in the United
15 States. So all of those patients were in the
16 United States. And when the FEV1 is looked at
17 across the eosinophil counts, so not broken up into
18 thresholds and quartiles, that study did not show
19 an FEV1 effect.

20 DR. OWNBY: Any further questions before we
21 move on to question 2?

22 (No response.)

1 DR. OWNBY: Seeing none, question 2 is the
2 voting question. Do the efficacy data provide
3 substantial evidence of a clinically meaningful
4 benefit of reslizumab 3 milligrams per kilo IV once
5 every 4 weeks for the treatment of asthma in adults
6 18 years of age and older and in children 12 to
7 17 years of age?

8 Would you like to discuss the question
9 before we vote? Dr. Tracy.

10 DR. TRACY: It almost seems like they're
11 really answering two different questions here.

12 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: There are two separate
13 questions.

14 DR. OWNBY: As I understand it, we're going
15 to vote as two separate questions on this? Yes, so
16 we'll be voting two separate questions.

17 Any other questions, or are we ready to
18 vote?

19 Dr. Yu?

20 DR. YU: Oh, I just want to make a comment.
21 The anaphylaxis signal, true, from whatever the
22 data present to us, the numbers are small. But if

1 you think about when the drug is marketed and put
2 out for lots of people to use it, in reality the
3 population will be different from when you're
4 selected for doing the trials. And you have more
5 people who probably have unknown risk to
6 anaphylaxis. So this signal of anaphylaxis, I just
7 do not think, as many colleagues here alluded, that
8 cannot be ignored. That's a consumer's
9 perspective.

10 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Morrato, you have a comment?

11 DR. MORRATO: We're just voting on efficacy
12 at this stage, am I correct?

13 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Correct.

14 DR. OWNBY: Any further clarifications?

15 (No response.)

16 DR. OWNBY: Okay. If there's no further
17 discussion on this question, we'll begin the voting
18 process. Please press the button on your
19 microphone that corresponds to your vote. You will
20 approximately 20 seconds to vote. Please press the
21 button firmly.

22 After you've made your selection, the light

1 may continue to flash. If you are unsure of your
2 vote or wish to change your vote, please press the
3 corresponding button again before the vote is
4 closed.

5 So we will be voting on question 2A first,
6 and this is whether the efficacy data provides
7 substantial evidence of clinical benefit of
8 reslizumab once every 4 weeks for the treatment of
9 asthma in adults 18 years of age or older. So
10 press the button that corresponds to your vote
11 firmly.

12 (Vote taken.)

13 DR. WEBER: Will it stop flashing?

14 DR. OWNBY: No, it will not stop flashing or
15 it may. Depends on how quickly you-all vote.

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. HONG: For question 2A, we have 13
18 yeses, 1 no, and zero abstain.

19 DR. OWNBY: Now that the vote is complete,
20 we'll go around the table and have everyone who
21 voted state their name, vote, and if you want to,
22 you can state the reason why you voted as you did

1 into the record. And we'll start with Dr. Brittain
2 on this side this time.

3 DR. BRITTAIN: This particular question,
4 which I thought very easy, I think the efficacy of
5 this dose had very strong results in all the
6 efficacy endpoints, including the exacerbation, and
7 just very easy.

8 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Dykewicz?

9 DR. DYKEWICZ: I did vote yes. I think in
10 my own thought process, this is with the
11 recognition that if you define a population of
12 shall we say, a blood eosinophil count of 400 or
13 greater, we did in the U.S. population see that
14 there was a benefit in terms of FEV1. I am still
15 concerned that we're not able to demonstrate or
16 they were not able to demonstrate that the
17 exacerbation rate was decreased, but I voted yes on
18 the basis of FEV1.

19 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Greenberger?

20 DR. GREENBERGER: I voted yes. I believe
21 there's substantial evidence of a clinically
22 meaningful benefit, but I would like to see data in

1 the U.S. showing reduction in exacerbations.

2 DR. STOLLER: I voted yes. I'll refrain --

3 DR. OWNBY: I'm sorry. State your name.

4 DR. STOLLER: This is Stoller. I voted yes.

5 I'll reiterate what I heard. I'm often fond in
6 this setting of -- because it's a dichotomous vote
7 yes/no, I'll give you my level of confidence in the
8 yes as another axis because I often think we should
9 plot level of confidence in the recommendation as a
10 conditioning issue.

11 I would say that my level of confidence,
12 particularly with regard to the issue at hand,
13 licensing this for a United States population is
14 low. On the one hand, I can't imagine, as was
15 pointed out, reasons that the general experience
16 couldn't extrapolate, but points have been made
17 that would challenge the generalizability of a
18 non-U.S. population to U.S. results. And by
19 itself, the U.S. data are not, in my view,
20 compelling. The totality of efficacy data are
21 compelling, so that's what informed my vote.

22 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Yu?

1 DR. YU: I voted no, and I echo what my
2 colleague just said here. We wish we have a skill
3 or a level of your confidence.

4 I vote no, but also, I can see the absolute
5 value does show that 3 milligram is effective. But
6 taking into consideration of the inadequate
7 coverage for U.S. population and also in comparison
8 with the 0.3 dosage, there is lots of unanswered
9 questions. So that's why I voted no.

10 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Connett?

11 DR. CONNETT: This is John Connett. I voted
12 yes, although some subpopulations, it doesn't look
13 like a strong effect. But it seems to me that
14 there is pretty convincing evidence of an effect in
15 reducing exacerbations and in improving lung
16 function overall.

17 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Morrato?

18 DR. MORRATO: Yes, Elaine Morrato, and I
19 voted yes. And I agree with many of the points
20 that Dr. Stoller just made. I too agree that the
21 totality of the evidence was in support of
22 approval, and I agree specifically with FDA's

1 conclusions that it was efficacious in reducing the
2 asthma exacerbation frequency and improving lung
3 function.

4 I would also like to add that I agree with
5 the FDA that the lower dose appeared to be
6 efficacious on trough FEV1 as well, although it
7 wasn't studied for exacerbation.

8 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Weber?

9 DR. WEBER: Richard Weber. Yes, I voted yes
10 also basically for the same reasons that have
11 already been enumerated.

12 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Georas?

13 DR. GEORAS: Steve Georas. I voted yes. It
14 seemed to me the clinical program met the primary
15 efficacy endpoints.

16 DR. OWNBY: Dennis Ownby. I voted yes,
17 although I'm concerned by the lack of efficacy in
18 the U.S. data and specifically about African
19 Americans.

20 Dr. Tracy?

21 DR. TRACY: Jim Tracy. I also voted yes. I
22 thought there was substantial evidence to support

1 its approval.

2 DR. OWNBY: Ms. Holka?

3 MS. HOLKA: Andrea Holka. I voted yes. As
4 a mother with two kids with asthma, I think it's
5 very important to have different medications
6 available, but the data for the U.S. is very
7 concerning.

8 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Voynow?

9 DR. VOYNOW: Judy Voynow. I voted yes for
10 all the reasons that have been stated, although I
11 would also like to say I know we're not supposed to
12 talk about labeling instructions. But I think
13 since all the studies were done with a blood -- or
14 the phase 3 studies were done with blood eosinophil
15 counts above 400, that that should be important
16 with respect to considerations of who receives the
17 drug.

18 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Platts-Mills?

19 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: Tom Platts-Mills. I
20 voted yes because the clinical effect was clear,
21 and it's attractive that it is based on a criteria
22 that can be used in normal practice, that is, an

1 eosinophil count. And I also voted yes -- and I
2 was not bothered by the minor groups because with a
3 disease as complicated as this, you don't expect to
4 see -- I mean, you can't expect to see significant
5 results within groups that small.

6 DR. OWNBY: If we could put the question
7 back up. We'll now vote on question 2B, and that
8 concerns children ages 12 to 17 years. Any other
9 questions before voting on this?

10 (No response.)

11 DR. OWNBY: Same instructions, press the key
12 that corresponds to your vote. Press it firmly.
13 You can change your vote until they're all locked
14 in.

15 (Vote taken.)

16 DR. HONG: Question 2B, we have zero yes,
17 14 nos, and zero abstain.

18 DR. OWNBY: We'll start on the other side.

19 Dr. Platts-Mills, if you'd like to tell us
20 your vote, state your name and vote and reasons.

21 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: Tom Platts-Mills. I
22 voted no because we're not offered data on the

1 pediatric age group. And that clearly, if it's
2 thought that this product really is going to work
3 in a pediatric age group, we would love to see a
4 full study and preferably going younger than 12.
5 So that having two groups younger than 12 and 12 to
6 17 or a proper pediatric group. That's why I voted
7 no.

8 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Voynow?

9 DR. VOYNOW: Judy Voynow, I voted no. I
10 agree with what Dr. Platts-Mills says, and as well
11 really, I felt they didn't meet the primary
12 outcome. So, no.

13 DR. OWNBY: Ms. Holka?

14 MS. HOLKA: Andrea Holka. I voted no.
15 There's just not enough data.

16 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Tracy?

17 DR. TRACY: Jim Tracy. I also voted no. It
18 failed to meet primary outcome, and simply not
19 enough people.

20 DR. OWNBY: Dennis Ownby. I voted no for
21 the reasons already stated.

22 Dr. Georas?

1 DR. GEORAS: Steve Georas. I voted no.
2 Nothing to add to the already stated reasons.
3 Thank you.

4 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Weber?

5 DR. WEBER: Richard Weber. I voted no also,
6 and looking at the graphs in one of the studies,
7 the effect was favored placebo distinctly and
8 didn't cross the 1 point. And in the other, it was
9 right on the neutral point. So all together, very
10 non-compelling data.

11 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Morrato?

12 DR. MORRATO: Elaine Morrato. I voted no
13 for reasons stated, and it just did not meet the
14 definition of substantial evidence.

15 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Connett?

16 DR. CONNETT: This is John Connett, and I
17 voted no. The numbers are just too small.

18 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Yu?

19 DR. YU: Yes, I vote no for the reason my
20 colleagues have said. But I do want to comment
21 that I would like to see the sponsor collect more
22 data to study this particular population. In

1 general, 18 years or older, for consumers, we like
2 to have different treatment options that can reduce
3 the cost for the treatment, and also, we want to
4 just have options so that for both safety and the
5 efficacy.

6 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Stoller?

7 DR. STOLLER: This is Stoller. I voted no
8 for the reasons stated. I would say that if
9 there's a specific desire for labeling indication
10 in this group, and I think there's a clinical
11 appetite for that, as was stated, there ought to be
12 an explicit study that recruits patients in these
13 age ranges to look at it, not as a subset of a
14 larger study.

15 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Greenberger?

16 DR. GREENBERGER: Paul Greenberger. I voted
17 no. The data aren't there. And because of the
18 importance and this unmet need in children and
19 adolescents, I hope that the sponsor and agency can
20 work together to get this area explored.

21 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Dykewicz?

22 DR. DYKEWICZ: Mark Dykewicz, voted no for

1 reasons already stated. Again, would encourage the
2 sponsor to undertake studies in this population to
3 establish effectiveness.

4 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Brittain?

5 DR. BRITTAIN: Again, for me, this was an
6 easy in that there was clearly no substantial
7 evidence. All the evidence we had was -- we had
8 limited data, and all the evidence was going in the
9 wrong direction, and agreed that a study should be
10 done in children.

11 DR. OWNBY: Thank you.

12 We'll move on to question 3. Discuss the
13 safety data for reslizumab 3 milligrams per kilo IV
14 administered once every 4 weeks with specific
15 considerations for the findings of anaphylaxis and
16 muscle toxicity. Comment on the potential impact
17 of additional dose-ranging data or product
18 attributes, that is, alpha-gal, when discussing the
19 anaphylaxis safety signal.

20 Dr. Platts-Mills?

21 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: I'd like to address the
22 anaphylaxis question. First of all, I think the

1 company has adequately provided evidence that these
2 rare anaphylaxis events were not due to alpha-gal.
3 If it's true that the molecule is not glycosylated
4 on the FAB, then it's very unlikely that that
5 what's happening.

6 It would be nice to see -- I'm assuming the
7 measurements of IgE to alpha-gal in the sera were
8 less than 0.1 or less than 0.35. I'd like an
9 answer on that. Which number did you have?

10 DR. SHAH: Less than 0.3.

11 DR. OWNBY: Could we put the microphone on
12 for Dr. Shah, please.

13 DR. SHAH: Do you want -- let me have
14 Dr. Laurie Pukac, who actually knows all the data,
15 to speak to that.

16 DR. PUKAC: Yes. The measurement -- sorry.
17 Dr. Laurie Pukac, bioanalytics. The measurements
18 were actually less than 0.3. And one of the
19 reasons for that was because we had to dilute the
20 samples to provide adequate volume. So that was
21 the bottom of the range of the assay.

22 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: Oh, I see. You diluted

1 the 1 and 3, and the actual value given was less
2 than 0.1, and that you modified.

3 DR. PUKAC: That's correct.

4 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: Fine. Have you made any
5 attempt to measure IgE to the molecule itself?

6 DR. PUKAC: We're working with the FDA.
7 We're actually the -- we have a assay in
8 development for that.

9 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: As far as the other -- so
10 let's put cetuximab, the alpha-gal on one side.
11 It's very unlikely to be explanation of any of
12 these reactions.

13 The unknown mechanisms for anaphylaxis, you
14 can't exclude a dose response. Remember that there
15 is the old contrast media model where you actually
16 need quite a large dose before you get anaphylactic
17 events. So that you can't be absolutely sure that
18 there isn't a difference between 3 milligrams and
19 0.3 milligrams in an anaphylaxis event given that
20 we don't know what it is.

21 But I see that situation as no different
22 from the situation with many other monoclonal

1 antibodies, where we have a persistent anaphylaxis
2 rate that is including Xolair where we do not
3 understand it, and it's obviously important to keep
4 looking.

5 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Weber?

6 DR. WEBER: The other thing to consider with
7 an IV administration is that it may not be the drug
8 itself but rather perhaps the detergent like the
9 Tween 80, which is frequently added, and that this
10 can give you an anaphylactoid complement-mediated
11 anaphylactic-like reaction. And I don't think that
12 should be entirely disregarded.

13 DR. OWNBY: I thought with the formulary
14 listed, the formulation, there weren't other
15 excipients. But could someone from the sponsor
16 comment? Are there other excipients with this
17 molecule that might explain an adverse reaction?

18 DR. BOCK: Jason Bock, CMC development. So
19 there are other excipients to stabilize the
20 product, but polysorbate or Tween is not one of
21 them. The other excipients are salts and sugars.

22 DR. OWNBY: And none of them have ever been

1 associated with systemic reactions, to your
2 knowledge?

3 DR. BOCK: I can't comment on that. It's
4 sucrose acetate.

5 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: This is Banu Karimi-Shah
6 from the FDA. For the sponsor, just other than the
7 addition of the active drug, is there a difference
8 between placebo and the drug product in terms of
9 excipients? Because that would go towards the
10 question of whether or not --

11 DR. BOCK: No. The placebo is the same
12 components as the active without the active
13 ingredient.

14 DR. WEBER: However, there was one reaction
15 in placebo, if I remember correctly.

16 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Morrato?

17 DR. MORRATO: I just might provide a comment
18 just for the record as we think about in terms of
19 the overall sample and years of exposure, so
20 commenting on kind of the size of the safety
21 database.

22 Looking at the information, it seems to be

1 robust in meeting the standards of what's necessary
2 for a chronic drug for regulatory approval. It is
3 a larger global clinical program, as the sponsor
4 notes, with about 1593 patient-years of exposure,
5 and 950 patients with 12 months or more of
6 exposure.

7 So therefore, I agree with the FDA's
8 assessment that the safety signals that they are
9 concerned about are real, the anaphylaxis and the
10 myopathy. And the reason that seeing them in a
11 clinical program is something that we should take
12 note as we think about the overall benefit-risk.

13 I'll just iterate also from the adolescent
14 standpoint, though, the sample size is small, and
15 so really is inadequate to be able to assess safety
16 in those patients even if it does look similar to
17 what the placebo kids looked like.

18 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Dykewicz, and then
19 Dr. Connett.

20 DR. DYKEWICZ: Mark Dykewicz. One thing I
21 wanted to just pose to members of the committee,
22 some who may be far more learned in terms of IgG

1 subclass structure and potential effects, that that
2 would have on risk for anaphylaxis. Of course, in
3 the landscape of recent regulatory review of
4 anti-IL-5 agents, I'm struck by the fact that
5 mepolizumab was not presenting this level of
6 concern about anaphylaxis.

7 Maybe also to the FDA, my recollection is
8 that's an IgG1 versus an IgG4 antibody in this case
9 with reslizumab. The agency had proposed a
10 mechanism that IgG4s have unstable disulfide bond
11 and that could break down into half antibodies, and
12 therefore, in vivo, open the possibility of forming
13 full antibodies that are bispecific.

14 So I'm struggling with the thought, is the
15 fact that this is an IgG4 versus an IgG1, one
16 possible explanation why we're seeing more of a
17 signal with this anti-IL-5 rather than the other
18 previously approved anti-IL-5.

19 Any comments from the rest of the group?

20 DR. PEDRAS-VASCONCELOS: This is Joao
21 Pedras-Vasconcelos, FDA, immunogenicity. We
22 struggled with exactly the same issue, and we went

1 through a series of speculations and exercises and
2 mental exercises to try to conceive of the notion
3 of how that could happen. We couldn't do it.

4 The idea typically when you have these
5 bispecifics, they tend to be in unusual situations.
6 They tend to be in conditions, chronic conditions,
7 or for instance, my understanding is in patients
8 that have desensitization to two different antigens
9 that sometimes you end up with IgG4s, which are
10 actually often associated with the successful
11 desensitization protocols. IgG4s which could in
12 theory actually have different specificity simply
13 if you have -- if you desensitize a patient to two
14 different antigens and if you have a successful
15 desensitization therapy, you end up with some
16 circumstances of IgG4s where actually are
17 monovalent because they only bind one specific
18 antigen but they are together.

19 So they are bispecific in that sense, and
20 they tend to be thought to play a role in down-
21 regulating effective responses. And they're
22 actually interfering with IgE-mediated signals and

1 infector cells. So we struggled with that same
2 issue.

3 Relative to mepo, yes, you are correct. It
4 is an IgG1, and this is an IgG4. As was pointed
5 out by Dr. Platts-Mills in his questions, there was
6 no modification in this IgG4, which has been
7 associated, seen, with other potential products
8 where they wouldn't have this association.

9 So this is still an old classic IgG4, so to
10 speak. But at this moment, we couldn't really come
11 to grips with the possibility of this IgG4
12 contributing to increase in anaphylaxis.

13 DR. OWNBY: I'm going to let Dr. Shah make a
14 comment and then Dr. Platts-Mills.

15 DR. SHAH: I think one of the things we do
16 to try to understand this risk, which is the issue
17 of immunogenicity, because that's what we are
18 trying to decipher here is, is this molecule more
19 immunogenic because of these structural changes.
20 And I think the ADA data that we have shows that it
21 is quite reassuring. If you compare it to mepo,
22 which some of you were there, their level was not

1 much different than where ours is.

2 So immunogenicity is really the canary in
3 the coal mine. It tells us is this molecule at
4 risk for generating immune response in humans and
5 what is that level of immune response. And what we
6 see with this molecule is quite low and very
7 transient immunogenicity concerns.

8 DR. DYKEWICZ: If I might add, that does not
9 preclude, in my mind, the ability of the product to
10 generate anaphylaxis on a different mechanistic
11 basis.

12 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Platts-Mills, you had a
13 comment?

14 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: I'd just like to comment
15 that there's a possibility that the bivalent could
16 cause trouble. Remember, there are some molecules
17 that are in the circulation that could have one arm
18 directed at IL-5 and the other arm directed at some
19 allergen.

20 But the molecules that are being
21 infused -- and it's the anaphylaxis or the type of
22 infusion we're worried about, those are all

1 anti-IL-5. So that they're not bivalent when
2 they're infused, and they can't be because there's
3 only one molecule in the preparation. So even if
4 they split and recombine, they're not going to be
5 bispecific.

6 So I agree with the FDA. I cannot conceive
7 of a mechanism where that is causing trouble in
8 this situation.

9 Could I also just say something about the
10 myopathy signal? I think the thing that's -- I
11 mean, I know that CPK can go up with lots of
12 things. Intramuscular injections can give you bad
13 rises, which are very confusing. I've seen that
14 happen clinically.

15 So these patients, some of the patients are
16 receiving allergy shots. Do allergy shots give a
17 rise in CPK? I don't know of much data about that.
18 And in all the data I've seen on this molecule, if
19 you leave the patients alone and continue
20 injections, it doesn't go on up, and you don't see
21 a persistence to the problem. So it's overall very
22 reassuring.

1 DR. OWNBY: One of the things I'm concerned
2 about with this is that I believe in all these
3 studies -- and the sponsor can correct me if I'm
4 wrong -- women of reproductive potential were
5 excluded. And yet if this is approved, almost
6 certainly women of reproductive potential will be
7 receiving it.

8 If there's any signal with muscle and this
9 is going to be transported across the placenta, is
10 that going to present a higher risk?

11 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: There were two or three
12 pregnancies.

13 DR. ZANGRILLI: Women of reproductive
14 potential were not excluded.

15 DR. OWNBY: So how many pregnancies
16 occurred, and was there any follow-up of those
17 offspring?

18 DR. SHALIT: There were eight pregnancies on
19 reslizumab, two ended with elective abortions.
20 There was one missing case, and the five cases were
21 healthy newborn. One of them had physiological
22 jaundice. And we have information follow-up of

1 8 weeks old for them, and no adversities.

2 DR. OWNBY: Thank you. Any
3 other -- Dr. Connett?

4 DR. CONNETT: I wonder if the sponsor could
5 put up slide CE-19 again? We've seen it several
6 times. So this slide indicates that the eosinophil
7 counts went from something over 500 -- I don't know
8 how much over -- down to less than a tenth of that,
9 90 percent reduction in the eosinophil counts.

10 I would remind us that FDA has said in
11 addition to the data that we have on anaphylaxis
12 and other effects. They mentioned the malignancy
13 issue. The paper that I cited indicates that for
14 the highest tertile in the population of eosinophil
15 counts, the relative risk of colon cancer was 0.58
16 with a confidence interval that was well separated
17 from 1.

18 It just seems to me here that you're
19 inducing a drastic reduction in the eosinophil
20 counts. And if somebody is going to be taking this
21 for a long time, which I would expect, there's
22 going to be substantial risk, if the epidemiologic

1 data is true, of at least colon cancer, possibly
2 other cancers.

3 It would seem to me that the remedy here
4 would be some kind of systematic review of the
5 literature on epidemiology associated with
6 eosinophil counts and cancer in general, possible
7 meta-analysis, both by the company and by the FDA.
8 I think both of those are well justified in this
9 case.

10 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Platts-Mills.

11 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: Can we leave that slide
12 up? Because I asked a question about this earlier,
13 about whether the basophil counts go down, and I
14 think someone was about to answer it. I think you
15 stood up, didn't you?

16 Someone was going to --

17 DR. ZANGRILLI: Doctor, I'd have to check on
18 that. The complete blood cell differential did get
19 basophil counts, but they weren't -- we didn't look
20 carefully at them, so I'm not sure. Please.

21 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: And I think I'm right
22 that there's an IL-5 receptor in relation to

1 basophils.

2 DR. ZANGRILLI: Right. So reslizumab
3 definitely, which is an anti-IL-5 receptor
4 antibody, will knock out basophils. There's no
5 particular reason we should. I'm not sure about
6 that, but you're right. The basophils do have an
7 IL-5 receptor.

8 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: The other issue that
9 Dennis started to bring up is the issue of whether
10 these monoclonal antibodies can carry things across
11 the placenta, which is highly relevant to Xolair
12 because Xolair may well be able to -- the passage
13 across the placenta, IgE is destroyed, but IgG
14 molecules are protected by a receptor called Fc
15 gamma Rn. And Fc gamma Rn protected IgG, but it
16 also protects molecules bound to the IgG. And it's
17 not clear whether it will protect IgE, but it's
18 perfectly possible that anti-IgE during pregnancy
19 could carry IgE across into the baby.

20 With this molecule, carrying IL-5 across,
21 it's very difficult to see how it -- and I don't
22 know whether the company has any views on whether

1 that could possibly have an effect on the baby or
2 the anti-IL-5 could have an effect on the baby.
3 You haven't got any data.

4 DR. SHAH: No, not in humans, of course. We
5 do have preclinical data. We look at repro tox,
6 and I don't know if our preclinical expert could
7 comment on some of the preclinical data. But I
8 think the short answer is there is no evidence of
9 any concerns in those repro tox and fertility-type
10 studies.

11 DR. OWNBY: Thank you. I have
12 Dr. Greenberger and then Dr. Morrato.

13 DR. GREENBERGER: This has to do with people
14 receiving this medicine long-term. I would say
15 that's not going to be the case because I would
16 think practice parameters would come out, and
17 professional societies could review information and
18 see that, say, if a person is on this treatment for
19 four months and has no meaningful benefit, perhaps
20 there's not going to be a benefit. So a patient
21 would not prudently be continued on this product,
22 for example.

1 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Morrato?

2 DR. MORRATO: I just wanted to add, just so
3 it's I guess on the record, that a sample size
4 that's adequate to assess approval does not
5 necessarily mean that we don't do very rigorous
6 postmarketing pharmacovigilance. And I would
7 expect that for the key cases in which we have
8 limited information in the data set on these safety
9 issues that are being discussed, that they be
10 prospectively evaluated and not just rely on total
11 spontaneous report. But I know for certain events,
12 companies can come up with protocols, that when a
13 case like that comes in there, it's more rigorous
14 case evaluation.

15 So that would relate to the anaphylactic and
16 the myopathy. And I would agree also in terms of
17 the long-term mutagenicity, those are going to
18 require long-term kinds of studies -- and probably
19 not just this company but looking at eosinophil
20 treatment more broadly, if other drugs are also
21 approved -- to be part of the postmarketing
22 planning.

1 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Tracy?

2 DR. TRACY: Just going a little bit back
3 with what Dr. Platts-Mills said about the muscle
4 toxicity issues, not that it would be reason to not
5 approve it -- and it kind of goes back to what
6 Dr. Morrato just mentioned, too, about these
7 musculoskeletal symptoms were higher in the
8 treatment group, and we really don't know the
9 mechanism. So I think vigilance downstream is
10 going to be really important in this population.

11 DR. OWNBY: Vasconcelos?

12 DR. PEDRAS-VASCONCELOS: Yes. Joao
13 Pedras-Vasconcelos, immunogenicity, FDA. I wanted
14 to address the question brought up by Dr.
15 Platts-Mills and the issue of IgG4 potentially
16 crossing the placenta.

17 There's been studies from the '80s that show
18 IgG4 does cross placenta. They did measurements in
19 both early stage and late stage pregnancies, and
20 they also looked at the levels in the embryo and in
21 babies just after they were born. And they were
22 able to show that IgG4 was able to cross the

1 placenta.

2 However, addressing this issue -- and
3 Dr. Platts-Mills is correct, the Fc
4 mechanism -- the Fc Rn, which is what grabs the
5 immunoglobulin and plays a role in getting across
6 the placenta. However, there's an endocytic step,
7 and that endocytic step, there's disassociation,
8 potential disassociation of the IL-5 because of the
9 change in the pH. And so while it could still
10 maintain itself in there, it may be the IL-5
11 wouldn't necessarily be crossed over the placenta.

12 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: You've declared war.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: If you want to elude
15 antibodies off a column of antigen, pH 6 won't do
16 it. And the pH cathepsin activates is 6, and the
17 Fc gamma Rn raises its affinity for G at about 6.
18 To get things off a column, you need to go below
19 3.5. So I take your point entirely, but we can
20 continue to fight.

21 DR. OWNBY: Any further discussion of this
22 question before we move on to the next voting

1 question?

2 (No response.)

3 DR. OWNBY: If we could have question 4,
4 please. We've had a long discussion. Now, is the
5 safety profile of reslizumab 3 milligrams per kilo
6 IV administered once every 4 weeks adequate to
7 support approval for patients with asthma? If not,
8 what further data should be obtained?

9 Any discussion, comments? Dr. Morrato?

10 DR. MORRATO: By patients, do we mean 12
11 to -- all right. Do you want us to differentiate
12 in our vote, if we make a differentiation like we
13 did in the efficacy, or do you want -- how would
14 you like us to -- think of it more broadly and then
15 qualify it for an age group or for a subgroup?

16 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: The latter, so think of it
17 more broadly and then just qualify your comment.

18 Thank you.

19 DR. OWNBY: So we're thinking of the entire
20 age group 12 and older for this question. Any
21 other clarifications?

22 (No response.)

1 DR. OWNBY: So it's time to cast your vote.
2 Is the safety profile of reslizumab 3 milligrams
3 per kilo IV administered once every 4 weeks
4 adequate to support approval for patients with
5 asthma?

6 (Vote taken.)

7 DR. HONG: Question 4, we have 11 yeses,
8 3 nos, and zero abstain.

9 DR. OWNBY: We'll start back on this side
10 again. Dr. Brittain.

11 DR. BRITTAIN: Unlike the efficacy question,
12 I found this one much harder to answer. I mean,
13 obviously, there are safety concerns. I think even
14 though the question was split out from the
15 efficacy, in the end, it's always going to be a
16 risk-benefit consideration. And as a
17 non-clinician, it's hard for me to make that
18 assessment.

19 But it seemed like the safety concerns that
20 have been revealed may be tolerable given the
21 benefit of the drug. And of course, this is
22 one -- I mean, this is where again we were all

1 really hurt in not having the data on another dose
2 because that's the sort of unanswerable question in
3 the background is, as we have talked about all day,
4 is there a dose with similar efficacy that would
5 have less toxicity?

6 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Dykewicz.

7 DR. DYKEWICZ: I think the safety signal
8 about anaphylaxis is real, but the question is
9 posed in a different format about -- finally get
10 down to approval. But I do think that one could
11 make a case that there's a relatively low amount of
12 anaphylaxis, but it's real. I think in the end, in
13 the clinician's mind, there's going to be a
14 question about alternative agents and whether this
15 agent has a higher safety concern from an
16 anaphylaxis standpoint, and that will enter into
17 the decision as to which product to potentially
18 use.

19 I would say that from the standpoint of the
20 CK elevations, I am reassured by the fact that the
21 patients continued to receive, for the most part,
22 the agent reslizumab, and there was not some

1 persistence of the CK.

2 I certainly would think it important to take
3 a look at why there is the higher incidence of the
4 myalgia and muscular complaints after
5 administration. That type of an assessment might
6 be looking at acute elevations or not in CK or
7 aldolase. I do think that's an area of scrutiny,
8 but in the entire context of consideration of
9 safety, I don't believe there are enough safety
10 concerns that it would absolutely preclude the
11 approval of the drug.

12 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Greenberger.

13 DR. GREENBERGER: I voted yes, and I do
14 believe the issue regarding anaphylaxis has been
15 covered, that there isn't evidence for missing any
16 cases of anaphylaxis. I already stated earlier
17 about exploring the effect of intense exercise on
18 the day of the infusions so we can get information
19 regarding that.

20 DR. STOLLER: This is Stoller. I voted no.
21 My interpretation of this was really on technical
22 grounds in a sense that really related to criterion

1 4B, do we have sufficient information. And I was
2 considering the totality of data 12 to 17 and
3 adults. I think there really isn't enough data on
4 the -- to Dr. Morrato's question, enough about
5 children to endorse a totality of safety issue.

6 My decision was not informed by concern
7 about anaphylaxis. I'm actually not concerned
8 about that. I think that's been well explicated.
9 To the extent to which there is uncertainty,
10 leaving aside the malignancy and long-term
11 issues -- although I take Dr. Greenberger's point.
12 I think as a clinician, we'd be unlikely to submit
13 patients to once weekly drug for long periods of
14 time without short-term benefit, leaving aside
15 issues of costs, which are undoubtedly will be
16 significant in the clinical utilization of such
17 agents.

18 But it was really related to the fact of a
19 bit of a vacuum of information about CPK. The
20 question has been raised. I don't think the
21 kinetic data about CPKs, checking serially over
22 once a month, provides enough information to

1 discount the possibility. And there were some
2 significant elevations, 10, 20,000 of CPK,
3 admittedly without renal failure. That's
4 reassuring, but as a signal that's unexplained,
5 that's what informed my concern in voting no.

6 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Yu?

7 DR. YU: Yes, Yanling Yu. I voted no
8 because the question is, is there any
9 adequate -- evidence to adequately support
10 approval. So I evaluated all the evidence
11 presented to us. I do not think there is adequate
12 evidence, particularly like adolescent population,
13 safety signal.

14 Also, I'm still a little concerned about
15 anaphylaxis signal not because that the assurance
16 we heard from the panelists and from the sponsor.
17 I'm concerned about just the data as a time. The
18 sponsor acknowledged that they should have done it.
19 They should have collected those data, and I feel
20 it's a little sloppy for doing that.

21 I still believe that when the drug is proved
22 and out on the market, there will be lots of people

1 exposed, and we will have a different population,
2 different disease process and background, and we've
3 got to be really careful on that. So being on the
4 cautious side, I said not enough adequate data.
5 That's why I voted no.

6 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Connett?

7 DR. CONNETT: This is John Connett. I voted
8 no. I do have concerns about safety with regard to
9 general populations with regard to malignancies. I
10 think suggested remedies might be to carry out a
11 systematic review or a meta-analysis of data and to
12 have fairly strong labeling that includes some
13 warnings about what the side effects might be. And
14 postmarketing surveillance, I don't have huge faith
15 in that, but it would seem like that's justified in
16 this case.

17 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Morrato?

18 DR. MORRATO: Elaine Morrato, and I voted
19 yes. I felt there was, as many have stated,
20 overall a sufficiently sized safety database in
21 order to assess the profile. I had a couple of
22 caveats that have been mentioned as well. I think

1 it requires an active postmarketing
2 pharmacovigilance plan for the safety signals that
3 are of concern.

4 I agree it's not adequately sized for
5 adolescents, and I'll cover that in my vote on
6 approvability. And I also agree it doesn't
7 necessarily address the question that a lower dose
8 could be as effective and possibly safer.

9 I do want to add that I believe and want to
10 think that clinicians and patients will stop
11 medication if it's not working. I think in
12 practice, that can be problematic for many. If
13 you're using, for example, asthma exacerbation as
14 your benchmark and that occurs over a year or two
15 to try and understand what your pre-rate is versus
16 your post and whether or not it's having any effect
17 or not, it's not like this medication necessarily
18 takes people that are having multiple exacerbations
19 down to none.

20 So it will difficult, I think, in practice
21 to determine how well it's working for patients.
22 And oftentimes, the inertia is to stay on medicine.

1 So I think we will end up with many patients taking
2 it long term, and therefore, the long-term safety
3 follow-up is important.

4 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Weber?

5 DR. WEBER: Richard Weber. I voted yes. I
6 think some of the concerns about adverse effects,
7 certainly the anaphylaxis, since this has to be
8 given intravenously, it would at least be given in
9 the circumstance where there should be someone
10 there to handle that appropriately, not like
11 something that could be self-administered at home
12 and could be a risk.

13 I think the issues of the age of
14 administration has already been addressed in one of
15 the previous discussions, so I think that becomes a
16 moot issue.

17 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Georas?

18 DR. GEORAS: Yes. Steve Georas. I voted
19 yes. In terms of the anaphylaxis issue, I'd like
20 to commend the agency for investigating this
21 alpha-gal story. I thought that was well done, and
22 I was reassured by the data presented and by

1 Dr. Platts-Mills' opinion there. And it seems like
2 we're dealing with a idiopathic, maybe class
3 effective monoclonal antibodies where we'll have to
4 decide the risk-benefit analysis at the bedside.

5 The CK elevation I think was adequately
6 discussed, and I was reassured by the fact that
7 these seemed to be very idiosyncratic and did not
8 persist with repeated dosing.

9 I'd like to once again bring up my concerns
10 about malignancy, which I think we've discussed and
11 strongly encourage the agency to put in place some
12 kind of surveillance monitoring as these IL-5
13 pathway antagonists are going to be moving into the
14 clinic over the next few years since I think the
15 signal there, if present, will be small.

16 I was reassured to hear that the malignancy
17 signal was comparable to what you had seen in other
18 biologics, but I think the rationale for our
19 concerns is probably stronger with eosinophil-
20 targeted pathway than, say, anti-IgE. So I'll stop
21 there. Thanks.

22 DR. OWNBY: Dennis Ownby, I somewhat

1 reluctantly voted yes. I'm very conflicted. I
2 don't think we have adequate information for the
3 12- to 17-year age group, although I'm somewhat
4 reassured that the signal wasn't picked up in their
5 eosinophilic esophagitis studies. And I'm hoping
6 that that will hold, that it's not a problem unique
7 to younger people.

8 But I think that this is a drug that
9 clinicians will probably use very cautiously and
10 maybe with a proviso that they'll watch CPKs and
11 that they'll be very vigilant about anaphylaxis.
12 So I'm placing faith on our practicing physicians
13 that this will not be a major problem.

14 Dr. Tracy?

15 DR. TRACY: Jim Tracy, since I first got the
16 briefing materials some time ago, I've always been
17 confident in the anaphylaxis issue. I think it
18 seems similar to other monoclonals that we've
19 looked at in the past.

20 My biggest concern coming to this meeting
21 was really the musculoskeletal CPK stuff, and I
22 think that that's been adequately addressed. I

1 wish we knew the mechanism, but maybe someday.

2 DR. OWNBY: Ms. Holka?

3 MS. HOLKA: Andrea Holka. I did vote yes.
4 Very fond of Dr. Morrato's idea for postmarketing
5 vigilance and surveillance. I know anaphylaxis is
6 an issue any time you put something in your body
7 medication-wise, but I don't know what the magic
8 number is as far as too many. I don't know. But I
9 do think that that's something that needs to be
10 taken a look at and watched over time.

11 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Voynow?

12 DR. VOYNOW: So I voted yes that there was
13 adequate safety, but I just want to make the
14 following comments. To me, it has to be within the
15 context that this should really only be prescribed
16 for severe asthmatics who have a blood eosinophil
17 count more than 400. So in that setting, I think
18 that the safety data we've seen would be tolerable
19 with the following caveats.

20 I agree with Dr. Connett, there needs to be
21 a strong warning so that physicians are very
22 vigilant, again, about anaphylaxis and monitoring

1 patients for that, for CPK monitoring, for
2 myositis. And I would also agree that there should
3 be postmarketing surveillance for malignancy,
4 because for those patients that this is effective
5 for, they are going to be on it for decades.

6 Then my last comment is if this question had
7 been split up by age, I bet almost all of us would
8 agree that there's insufficient safety data in the
9 setting of insufficient efficacy data -- so let me
10 speak for myself -- for the 12- to 17-year olds.
11 So in that setting, I would probably have said no.

12 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Platts-Mills?

13 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: Tom Platts-Mills. I
14 voted yes. I would like to just talk about the
15 issue of infusions. There's very strong pressure
16 going on nationally now to get IV/IG, that is
17 intravenous immunointraglobulin infusions, at home.
18 The insurance companies are progressively denying
19 payment for IV infusions in the hospital, and so it
20 really needs to be decided whether that's a
21 possibility for this product. And I think that
22 that's an issue that needs to be resolved. But

1 within a physician's office, I think the
2 information we have provides reassurance.

3 DR. OWNBY: Thank you very much. We can
4 move on to the last question.

5 Surprise, surprise, this is the last
6 question. Do available efficacy and safety data
7 support approval of reslizumab 3 milligrams per
8 kilo IV every 4 weeks for the treatment of patients
9 with asthma in adults 18 years of age and older?
10 If not, what further data should be obtained, and
11 B, in children 12 to 17 years of age?

12 My understanding is again, we will be voting
13 as two separate questions. We'll vote first on
14 question A and then on question B by the age
15 groups. So are there any clarifications or
16 discussions of this question before we vote?

17 (No response.)

18 DR. OWNBY: Seeing none, then we will vote
19 on question 5, do the available efficacy and safety
20 data support approval in adults 18 years of age and
21 older? Remember, press firmly. I always think we
22 ought to have a little Jeopardy music here or

1 whatever at this stage.

2 (Laughter.)

3 (Vote taken.)

4 DR. HONG: Question 5A, we have 11 yeses,
5 3 nos, and zero abstain.

6 DR. OWNBY: Okay. Dr. Platts-Mills, I
7 believe we are back to you.

8 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: I voted yes, and I think
9 I've made my views quite clear.

10 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Voynow?

11 DR. VOYNOW: I voted yes, and I've also
12 discussed all of my reasons for that.

13 DR. OWNBY: Ms. Holka?

14 MS. HOLKA: Andrea Holka. I voted yes for
15 reasons already stated.

16 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Tracy?

17 DR. TRACY: Jim Tracy. I also voted yes for
18 the reasons previously stated.

19 DR. OWNBY: Dennis Ownby. I voted yes.

20 Dr. Georas?

21 DR. GEORAS: Yes, I voted yes. We need to
22 all balance risk-benefit, and what carried the day

1 for me is the unmet need in my patients.

2 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Weber?

3 DR. WEBER: Richard Weber. I voted yes,
4 also ditto to the previous comments.

5 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Morrato?

6 DR. MORRATO: Elaine Morrato. I voted yes,
7 consistent with my previous statements. I'd just
8 like to also add I'm a little worried in how the
9 definition of the eosinophil phenotype will
10 actually play out in practice and be
11 operationalized into clinical practice, recognizing
12 that if this product's approved, there are
13 different thresholds that were used in this trial
14 and definitions than in the other drug.

15 So how will this all get played out as
16 clinicians are working through this? And then the
17 blood levels may not even be predictive. So I
18 think it's important that we not just look at
19 safety pharmacovigilance postmarketing but perhaps
20 also surveillance of what types of patients end up
21 on the product. Is it the type of patient that was
22 in the trials, or does it get much more broadly

1 interpreted when it gets into clinical practice?

2 Because the benefit-risk assessment, as
3 Dr. Voynow was saying, is in the context of who was
4 in these studies. And if practice gets broader
5 than that faster than we have data, that's when we
6 have problems. So I think there should be
7 surveillance also in what kinds of patients are
8 being put on the product and how clinicians are
9 thinking about the phenotype in practice.

10 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Connett?

11 DR. CONNETT: This is John Connett. I voted
12 no. Like Dr. Morrato, I'm being consistent with my
13 previous vote on safety, which I don't think has
14 been demonstrated. And I think that, as I've said
15 before, if it goes ahead, then there needs to be
16 postmarketing surveillance carried out. But I
17 don't see enough evidence right now that it's a
18 completely safe product.

19 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Yu?

20 DR. YU: Thank you. Yanling Yu. I voted no
21 consistent with my previous vote. I just want to
22 reiterate -- I'm sorry. I just want to say again

1 that as consumers and patients, we do want to have
2 more treatment options to cut down the cost, but we
3 do want to have a higher benefit and risk ratio.
4 But for this particular product, it seems like we
5 have more unanswered questions than we can answer,
6 in particular the doses and there are some other
7 issues. We don't even know whether this safety
8 issue and whether the efficacy versus the risk is
9 the same as a lower dose. At least, I don't know.

10 So that's why I really highly encourage the
11 sponsors, if approved -- whether or not approval,
12 approved or not, to collect more data to look at
13 lower doses and to evaluate efficacy and safety
14 signals.

15 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Stoller?

16 DR. STOLLER: This is Stoller. I voted no
17 in the context of my prior comments on safety.
18 I'll make one comment that since this question is
19 stratified by age, again, in keeping in my prior
20 comments about the level of confidence in the no
21 vote, my level of confidence in no here is
22 relatively small because I think there's a strong

1 unmet clinical need. But the no is predicated on
2 really having insufficient information to address
3 the CK kinetics, and the fact that that did
4 translate into some instances, albeit rare, of
5 significant CK elevations, admittedly in a few
6 cases not sustainable when checked a month later
7 despite continued later. So I had a low level of
8 confidence in no, but I voted no.

9 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Greenberger?

10 DR. GREENBERGER: I voted yes. The unmet
11 need, as I said, for steps 4, 5, and 6 asthma is
12 very, very high. I would like to say that the vote
13 yes implies that the blood eosinophil count is 400
14 or more. And I also want to put out that in the
15 study all patients responded to albuterol,
16 12 percent or more. So that's a phenotype that may
17 be expected in most of the severe patients but not
18 all, and I just wanted to point that out.

19 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Dykewicz?

20 DR. DYKEWICZ: Mark Dykewicz, votes yes. Of
21 course, echoing comments of the others. There is
22 this issue then, though, as to even though we're

1 not supposed to discuss labeling, what patient
2 severity would be appropriate for treatment. And I
3 am mindful that up to, in one study, 87 percent of
4 the patients were also using a long-acting beta
5 agonist on top of inhaled corticosteroids. Other
6 patients were using leukotriene receptor
7 antagonists. So in a risk-benefit assessment, I
8 would view this as a drug that would be more
9 towards, if you will, step 5 or 6.

10 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Brittain?

11 DR. BRITTAIN: Yes, I voted yes with the
12 same caveat that I had for the safety vote that I
13 do wonder whether there's a dose that has a better
14 risk-benefit profile. And it's probably not
15 practical to do another study post-approval on
16 this, but I would think they would be equipoise to
17 consider a smaller dose. So maybe it could be
18 done.

19 DR. OWNBY: Thank you all. That's one more
20 vote. If we could have the question back, same
21 question, but now we're voting on part B in
22 children 12 to 17 years of age. Do the available

1 efficacy and safety data support approval? Press
2 yes/no. Press it firmly.

3 (Vote taken.)

4 DR. HONG: For question 5B, we have zero
5 yeses, 14 nos, and zero abstain.

6 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Brittain, we're back to you.

7 DR. BRITTAIN: Okay. So again, this is
8 based on previous votes, and I leave it to my
9 clinical colleagues to provide recommendations
10 about what sort of study needs to happen now in
11 children.

12 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Dykewicz?

13 DR. DYKEWICZ: No additional comments other
14 than those already made.

15 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Greenberger?

16 DR. GREENBERGER: No additional comments.

17 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Stoller?

18 DR. STOLLER: I voted no on the strength of
19 my prior comments about lack of efficacy. I would
20 say just in the general context of the remarks
21 made, like Dr. Connett, I have relatively less
22 faith in the postmarketing assessment and the

1 impact on management of such studies. So when
2 there is a safety concern, my bias is prospective
3 rather than retrospective in general.

4 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Yu?

5 DR. YU: Yes, I voted no based on all the
6 reasons that I stated.

7 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Connett?

8 DR. CONNETT: I voted no in this age range,
9 but I would note also that the numbers in the upper
10 age range, over 65, are actually quite small, also.

11 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Morrato?

12 DR. MORRATO: Elaine Morrato, and I voted no
13 for the reasons I've stated.

14 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Weber?

15 DR. WEBER: Richard Weber, I voted no also,
16 again, in agreement with my colleagues.

17 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Georas?

18 DR. GEORAS: Yes. Steve Georas. I voted
19 no. There's no compelling efficacy signal, and I
20 was concerned about the safety as well.

21 DR. OWNBY: Dennis Ownby. I voted no. In
22 this age group and younger, I'm very concerned that

1 we don't have a broader range of dosing to choose
2 from and to justify the current recommended dose.

3 Dr. Tracy?

4 DR. TRACY: Jim Tracy. I voted no
5 consistent with my two previous votes.

6 DR. OWNBY: Ms. Holka?

7 MS. HOLKA: Andrea Holka. I voted no for
8 reasons already stated.

9 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Voynow?

10 DR. VOYNOW: I voted no for the reasons I've
11 previously stated.

12 DR. OWNBY: Dr. Platts-Mills?

13 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: I voted no despite the
14 apparent agreement with my colleagues.

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. OWNBY: Okay. Before we adjourn, are
17 there any last comments from the FDA?

18 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Hi, this is Banu
19 Karimi-Shah from the FDA. On behalf of all of my
20 colleagues here and in the back, we'd like to thank
21 this advisory committee and Dr. Ownby very much for
22 your preparation for this meeting and all your

1 discussion today. It's very, very helpful to us.
2 Thank you very much.

3 **Adjournment**

4 DR. OWNBY: I'm sorry I forced you right
5 through your afternoon break, but recognizing we're
6 finishing early because of it. Panel members,
7 please take all your personal belongings with you
8 as the room is cleaned at the end of the day. All
9 materials left on the table would be disposed of.
10 Please remember to drop off your badge at the
11 registration table so they can be recycled.

12 Now we will adjourn the meeting. Thank you.

13 (Whereupon, at 3:44 p.m., the meeting was
14 adjourned.)

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22